

目录

前言	1.1
Unicorn概览	1.2
初始化	1.3
下载安装	1.3.1
运行测试代码	1.3.2
如何使用	1.4
概述Unicorn核心思路	1.4.1
背景知识	1.4.2
程序运行的本质	1.4.2.1
CPU的核心逻辑	1.4.2.1.1
什么是指令	1.4.2.1.2
内存布局	1.4.2.2
什么是内存布局	1.4.2.2.1
内存地址空间范围	1.4.2.2.2
典型的内存布局	1.4.2.2.3
字节序endianness	1.4.2.3
运行前	1.4.3
设置代码	1.4.3.1
设置其他	1.4.3.2
函数参数	1.4.3.2.1
相关数据	1.4.3.2.2
Stack栈	1.4.3.2.3
Heap堆	1.4.3.2.4
运行中	1.4.4
开始运行	1.4.4.1
调试逻辑	1.4.4.2
hook	1.4.4.2.1
hook代码	1.4.4.2.1.1
hook指令	1.4.4.2.1.1.1
hook内存	1.4.4.2.1.2
hook异常	1.4.4.2.1.3
打印日志	1.4.4.2.2
优化日志输出	1.4.4.2.2.1
查看当前指令	1.4.4.2.3

运行后	1.4.5
停止运行	1.4.5.1
获取结果	1.4.5.2
经验和心得	1.5
常见错误	1.5.1
UC_ERR_MAP	1.5.1.1
批量解决UC_ERR_MAP	1.5.1.1.1
UC_ERR_WRITE_UNMAPPED	1.5.1.2
手动修改指令	1.5.2
数值转换	1.5.3
ARM64和arm64e	1.5.4
调用其他子函数	1.5.5
模拟函数实现	1.5.5.1
用到Unicorn的	1.5.6
实例	1.6
模拟akd函数symbol2575	1.6.1
其他示例代码	1.6.2
附录	1.7
Unicorn文档和资料	1.7.1
Unicorn部分核心代码	1.7.2
参考资料	1.7.3

CPU模拟利器：Unicorn

- 最新版本: v2.1
- 更新时间: 20230901

简介

介绍如何用Unicorn去模拟CPU去执行函数的二进制代码而得到结果。先给出Unicorn的概览；再介绍如何初始Unicorn，包括下载和安装以及运行测试代码确保环境无误。接着详细介绍如何使用Unicorn，尤其是概述Unicorn核心思路，接着介绍背景知识，包括程序运行的本质，涉及到CPU的核心逻辑和搞懂什么是指令；以及内存布局相关内容，包括什么是内存布局、内存地址空间范围、典型的内存布局；以及字节序 endian。接着介绍运行前的准备，包括设置代码和其他内容。其他内容包含函数参数、相关数据、Stack 栈、heap堆；接着介绍运行中的内容，包括如何开始运行，如何调试逻辑，主要是hook，包括hook代码和指令、hook内存、hook异常等内容；以及打印日志，包括优化日志输出。然后是运行后的内容，包括停止运行的逻辑，以及获取结果。接着整理了大量的经验和心得，包括常见的错误，比如UC_ERR_MAP、UC_ERR_WRITE_UNMAPPED等，其中涉及到br间接跳转去混淆相关内容；其他心得还包括手动修改指令、内存读取和写入时的数值转换、如何调用其他子函数、以及具体的模拟malloc、free、vm_deallocate 等具体函数实现；以及用到Unicorn的showcase。然后加上一些实际案例，比如模拟akd函数symbol2575 和其他一些示例代码；最后附录整理一些Unicorn文档和资料以及Unicorn的部分核心代码。最后贴出引用资料。

源码+浏览+下载

本书的各种源码、在线浏览地址、多种格式文件下载如下：

HonKit源码

- [crifan/cpu_emulator_unicorn: CPU模拟利器：Unicorn](#)

如何使用此HonKit源码去生成发布为电子书

详见：[crifan/honkit_template: demo how to use crifan honkit template and demo](#)

在线浏览

- [CPU模拟利器：Unicorn book.crifan.org](#)
- [CPU模拟利器：Unicorn crifan.github.io](#)

离线下载阅读

- [CPU模拟利器：Unicorn PDF](#)
- [CPU模拟利器：Unicorn ePub](#)
- [CPU模拟利器：Unicorn Mobi](#)

版权和用途说明

此电子书教程的全部内容，如无特别说明，均为本人原创。其中部分内容参考自网络，均已备注了出处。
如发现有侵权，请通过邮箱联系我 `admin 艾特 crifan.com`，我会尽快删除。谢谢合作。

各种技术类教程，仅作为学习和研究使用。请勿用于任何非法用途。如有非法用途，均与本人无关。

鸣谢

感谢我的老婆陈雪的包容理解和悉心照料，才使得我 `crifan` 有更多精力去专注技术专研和整理归纳出这些电子书和技术教程，特此鸣谢。

其他

作者的其他电子书

本人 `crifan` 还写了其他 150+ 本电子书教程，感兴趣可移步至：

[crifan/crifan_ebook_readme: Crifan的电子书的使用说明](#)

关于作者

关于作者更多介绍，详见：

[关于CrifanLi李茂 – 在路上](#)

`crifan.org`, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-09-01 23:54:53

Unicorn概览

- **Unicorn**
 - 一句话描述：终极CPU模拟器=The ultimate CPU emulator
 - 也称为： Unicorn引擎
 - 是什么
 - CPU模拟器
 - 跨平台跨语言的CPU仿真库
 - 功能：支持多种架构
 - ARM, AArch64(=ARM64=ARMv8), M68K, MIPS, Sparc, PowerPC, RISC-V, S390x(=SystemZ), TriCore, X86/x86_64
 - 典型用途：模拟调试，用逆向的静态分析难以逆向出代码逻辑的函数、代码、（so等）文件
 - 功能特点
 - API好用 == 干净/简单/轻量级/直观的架构中立的API
 - 支持多种语言 == 以纯C语言实现，可绑定多种其他语言：Pharo、Crystal、Clojure、VB、Perl、Rust、Haskell、Ruby、Python、Java、Go、D、Lua、JS、.NET、Delphi/Pascal、MSVC
 - 支持多种主机系统 == 原生支持 Windows 和 nix （已确认 macOS、Linux、Android、BSD 和 Solaris）
 - 通过使用JIT技术实现高性能
 - 支持各种级别的细粒度检测
 - 线程安全的设计
 - 具体实现
 - 底层是依赖于/参考自QEMU的
 - 依赖的QEMU的版本
 - < 2.0.0 Unicorn : 基于 QEMU v2.2.1
 - >= 2.0.0 Unicorn : 基于 QEMU v5.0.1

Unicorn对比QEMU

- 类比
 - 如果说QEMU像汽车，那Unicorn就像（汽车最核心的）发动机
- 对比
 - QEMU：模拟整个电脑（CPU+其他：内存、设备、BIOS、固件等等）

Introduction on Qemu

Qemu project

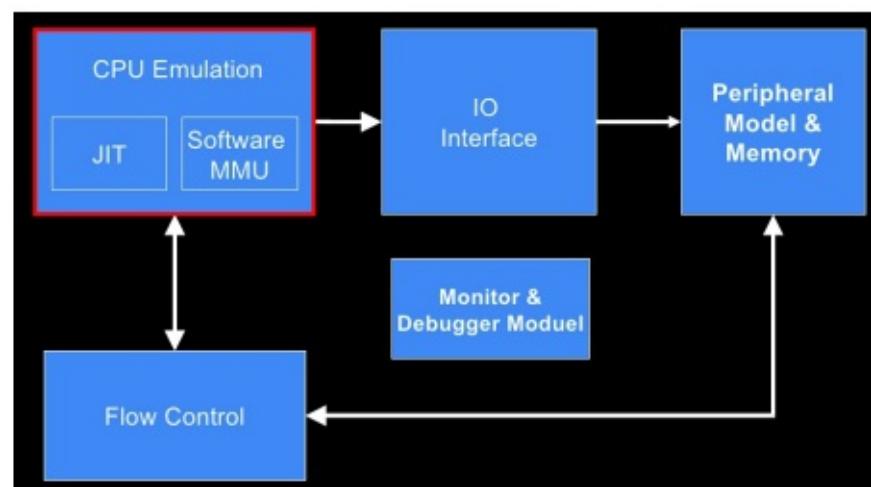
- Open source project (GPL license) on system emulator:
<http://www.qemu.org>
- Huge community & highly active
- Multi-arch
 - X86, Arm, Arm64, Mips, PowerPC, Sparc, etc (18 architectures)
- Multi-platform
 - Compile on *nix + cross-compile for Windows

19 / 39

NGUYEN Anh Quynh, DANG Hoang Vu

Unicorn: Next Generation CPU Emulator Framework

Qemu architecture



Courtesy of cmchao

20 / 39

NGUYEN Anh Quynh, DANG Hoang Vu

Unicorn: Next Generation CPU Emulator Framework

- unicorn: 只模拟CPU

Existing CPU emulators

Features	libemu	PyEmu	IDA-x86emu	libCPU	Dream
Multi-arch	X	X	X	X ¹	✓
Updated	X	X	X	X	✓
Independent	X ²	X ³	X ⁴	✓	✓
JIT	X	X	X	✓	✓

- Multi-arch: existing tools only support X86
- Updated: existing tools do not supports X86_64

¹Possible by design, but nothing actually works

²Focus only on detecting Windows shellcode

³Python only

⁴For IDA only

Unicorn == Next Generation CPU Emulator



13 / 39

NGUYEN Anh Quynh, DANG Hoang Vu

Unicorn: Next Generation CPU Emulator Framework

Goals of Unicorn

- Multi-architectures
 - ▶ Arm, Arm64, Mips, PowerPC, Sparc, X86 (+X86_64) + more
- Multi-platform: *nix, Windows, Android, iOS, etc
- Updated: latest extensions of all hardware architectures
- Core in pure C, and support multiple binding languages
- Good performance with JIT compiler technique
- Allow instrumentation at various levels
 - ▶ Single-step/instruction/memory access
-
- 结论:
 - Unicorn = QEMU的CPU + 额外优化
 - 即: unicorn是把QEMU中模拟CPU的部分提取出来后, 加上其他各种优化
 - 相对QEMU来说, Unicorn有更多的优势
 - 是个框架, 支持当做库去调用
 - 用起来更加灵活
 - 支持更多调试手段
 - 线程安全=支持同时多个线程使用
 - 支持更多其他语言接口=bindings
 - 更加轻量级
 - 相对更加安全 (和QEMU比减少了攻击面)

初始化

Unicorn的开发环境初始化，包括下载安装Unicorn和运行测试代码，确保环境OK。

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-05-31 22:25:47

下载安装

- 安装Unicorn的核心逻辑
 - Mac中安装unicorn
 - 先安装unicorn本身

```
brew install unicorn
```

- 安装后:
 - 只有lib库，没有unicorn二进制
 - 库的位置
 - /usr/local/opt/unicorn/lib/
 - 由于homebrew把库安装到其自己的目录，所以为了后续程序能找到并加载到unicorn的库，需要去加上对应的环境变量

```
export DYLD_LIBRARY_PATH=/usr/local/opt/unicorn/lib/:$DYLD_LIBRARY_PATH
```

- 再去安装binding
 - Python的binding

```
pip install unicorn
```

注：如果期间报错，缺少一些依赖的工具，再去分别安装：

- cmake
 - 从[官网](#)下载到[cmake-3.26.4-macos-universal.dmg](#)，下载后双击，拖动 CMake 到应用程序即可
 - 把cmake二进制路径加到PATH，确保命令行中能用cmake
 - 编辑启动脚本 vi ~/.zshrc，加上: `export PATH="/Applications/CMake.app/Contents/bin":$PATH"`，即可。
- pkg-config
 - `brew install pkg-config`

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-05-31 22:25:47

运行测试代码

安装完毕后，继续去运行Unicorn的测试代码，确保代码能正常运行和输出期望的值，以确保环境正常。

比如此处运行Python的ARM的测试代码：

- unicorn/sample_arm.py at master · unicorn-engine/unicorn · GitHub

```
#!/usr/bin/env python
# Sample code for ARM of Unicorn. Nguyen Anh Quynh <aquynh@gmail.com>
# Python sample ported by Loi Anh Tuan <loianhtuan@gmail.com>

from __future__ import print_function
from unicorn import *
from unicorn.arm_const import *

# code to be emulated
ARM_CODE = b"\x37\x00\x0a\xe3\x03\x10\x42\xe0" # mov r0, #0x37; sub r1, r2, r3
THUMB_CODE = b"\x83\xb0" # sub    sp, #0xc
# memory address where emulation starts
ADDRESS = 0x10000

# callback for tracing basic blocks
def hook_block(uc, address, size, user_data):
    print(">>> Tracing basic block at 0x%x, block size = 0x%x" %(address, size))

# callback for tracing instructions
def hook_code(uc, address, size, user_data):
    print(">>> Tracing instruction at 0x%x, instruction size = 0x%x" %(address, size))

# Test ARM
def test_arm():
    print("Emulate ARM code")
    try:
        # Initialize emulator in ARM mode
        mu = Uc(UC_ARCH_ARM, UC_MODE_ARM)

        # map 2MB memory for this emulation
        mu.mem_map(ADDRESS, 2 * 1024 * 1024)

        # write machine code to be emulated to memory
        mu.mem_write(ADDRESS, ARM_CODE)

        # initialize machine registers
        mu.reg_write(UC_ARM_REG_R0, 0x1234)
        mu.reg_write(UC_ARM_REG_R2, 0x0789)
        mu.reg_write(UC_ARM_REG_R3, 0x3333)
        mu.reg_write(UC_ARM_REG_APSP, 0xFFFFFFFF) #All application flags turned on

        # tracing all basic blocks with customized callback
        mu.hook_add(UC_HOOK_BLOCK, hook_block)

        # tracing one instruction at ADDRESS with customized callback
        mu.hook_add(UC_HOOK_CODE, hook_code, begin=ADDRESS, end=ADDRESS)
```

```

# emulate machine code in infinite time
mu.emu_start(ADDRESS, ADDRESS + len(ARM_CODE))

# now print out some registers
print(">>> Emulation done. Below is the CPU context")

r0 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM_REG_R0)
r1 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM_REG_R1)
print(">>> R0 = 0x%x" % r0)
print(">>> R1 = 0x%x" % r1)

except UcError as e:
    print("ERROR: %s" % e)

def test_thumb():
    print("Emulate THUMB code")
    try:
        # Initialize emulator in thumb mode
        mu = Uc(UC_ARCH_ARM, UC_MODE_THUMB)

        # map 2MB memory for this emulation
        mu.mem_map(ADDRESS, 2 * 1024 * 1024)

        # write machine code to be emulated to memory
        mu.mem_write(ADDRESS, THUMB_CODE)

        # initialize machine registers
        mu.reg_write(UC_ARM_REG_SP, 0x1234)

        # tracing all basic blocks with customized callback
        mu.hook_add(UC_HOOK_BLOCK, hook_block)

        # tracing all instructions with customized callback
        mu.hook_add(UC_HOOK_CODE, hook_code)

        # emulate machine code in infinite time
        # Note we start at ADDRESS | 1 to indicate THUMB mode.
        mu.emu_start(ADDRESS | 1, ADDRESS + len(THUMB_CODE))

        # now print out some registers
        print(">>> Emulation done. Below is the CPU context")

        sp = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM_REG_SP)
        print(">>> SP = 0x%x" % sp)

    except UcError as e:
        print("ERROR: %s" % e)

def test_read_sctlr():
    print("Read SCTLR")
    try:
        # Initialize emulator in thumb mode
        mu = Uc(UC_ARCH_ARM, UC_MODE_ARM)

        # Read SCTLR

```

```

# cp = 15
# is64 = 0
# sec = 0
# crn = 1
# crm = 0
# opc1 = 0
# opc2 = 0
val = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM_REG_CP_REG, (15, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0))
print(">>> SCTRLR = 0x%x" % val)

except UcError as e:
    print("ERROR: %s" % e)

if __name__ == '__main__':
    test_arm()
    print("==" * 26)
    test_thumb()
    print("==" * 26)
    test_read_sctrlr()

```

此处输出期望的结果：

```

crifan@licrifandeMacBook-Pro ~/dev/dev_src/ios_reverse/unicorn/unicorn` \ master` pyt
hon bindings/python/sample_arm.py
Emulate ARM code
>>> Tracing basic block at 0x10000, block size = 0x8
>>> Tracing instruction at 0x10000, instruction size = 0x4
>>> Emulation done. Below is the CPU context
>>> R0 = 0x37
>>> R1 = 0x3456
=====
Emulate THUMB code
>>> Tracing basic block at 0x10000, block size = 0x2
>>> Tracing instruction at 0x10000, instruction size = 0x2
>>> Emulation done. Below is the CPU context
>>> SP = 0x1228
=====
Read SCTRLR
>>> SCTRLR = 0xc50078

```

即表示Unicorn环境正常可用。

crifan.org, 使用署名4.0国际(CC BY 4.0)协议发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-05-31 22:25:47

如何使用

接下来，详细解释，如何在真实的开发环境，尤其是iOS逆向期间，去使用Unicorn模拟代码运行。

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-06-07 21:30:32

概述Unicorn核心思路

使用Unicorn去模拟代码执行的核心思路是：

- 背景知识
 - 先要具备相关技术背景知识，至少包括
 - 对于程序运行本质（读取指令，运行指令）有所了解
 - 对基本的典型的内存布局有所了解
- 运行前
 - 先要准备好要运行的代码
 - 往往是对应的二进制文件
 - 比如用lldb调试iOS逆向的iPhone中程序期间，导出的某个函数的全部或部分的代码
 - 稍微复杂点的情况，还要准备其他相关内容
 - 设置好要模拟的传入函数的参数
 - 给特定内存位置写入对应的数据
 - 如果程序内部跳转调用其他子函数，则还要设置好：Stack栈
 - 如果期间涉及到malloc等内存分配，则还要准备好：Heap堆
- 运行中
 - 主要就是调用 `emu_start` 触发开始模拟
 - 期间更多的是，要调试搞懂代码逻辑或者查看对应的寄存器或内存的值
 - 所以往往要用对应的手段去调试
 - 典型都有hook机制：hook代码（甚至hook特定指令）、hook内存、hook异常
 - 以及用好日志打印，其中有很多可以优化的地方
 - 包括可能利用Capstone去查看当前正在运行的是什么指令
- 运行后
 - 常常是判断指令是 `ret` 时调用 `emu_stop` 而停止模拟运行
 - 然后再去从返回的寄存器或特定内存地址，获取程序模拟的最终的输出结果

下面详细解释具体过程。

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-06-07 21:29:35

背景知识

想要能玩转Unicorn，模拟代码运行，前提是：对于相关涉及到的背景知识，基础知识，有一定的了解。

此处至少包括：

- 程序运行的本质
- 典型的内存布局

下面详细解释：

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：

2023-06-02 22:10:22

程序运行的本质

此处所说的，程序运行的本质，主要指CPU模拟指令运行方面的底层实现原理和机制。

由于此部分内容较多，不适合完全铺开介绍，所以此处尽量言简意赅，把问题解释清楚。

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：

2023-06-02 23:01:29

CPU的核心逻辑

CPU的运行，本质上就是：从内存中读取指令，并运行指令（包括输出结果，到对应内存地址或寄存器）

Unicorn模拟CPU的核心逻辑

此处Unicorn要模拟的是CPU的运行。所以也就（只）是，把代码放到对应的地址上，Unicorn开始运行，去对应地址：**读取指令，（解析并）执行指令，即可。**

而解析和运行该指令的结果，往往是，本身就是，写入计算后的结果到对应的寄存器或内存而已。

拿最基础的常见的例子来说：让CPU去计算 $2 + 3$ ，则底层逻辑（你暂时无需知道底层的具体的汇编指令，而只需要知道），肯定就是类似的这种步骤：

把数值 2 放到一个寄存器A中，把 3 放到另外一个寄存器B中，然后执行寄存器A加上寄存器B，然后计算的结果，保存到寄存器A中，或者另外写入到寄存器C中，甚至写入到某个内存地址，供后续读取和使用

如此，Unicorn模拟的就只是，CPU的指令的读取、解析、运行、输出结果的过程，而已。

而在指令执行期间的所需要的其他内容，比如后续会涉及到的函数参数、Stack栈、Heap堆等等，则都是为了：确保Unicorn模拟CPU的结果，和真实的代码执行的结果，要（完全）一致，才有价值，才能真正得到的希望的输出的结果。

crifan.org，使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved，powered by Gitbook最后更新：

2023-06-02 23:00:41

什么是： 指令=数据=操作码=二进制

先明白一下常说的概念和逻辑：

- 指令 = instruction == 代码 = code == 操作码 = opcode == 二进制 (数据) == binary (data)

分别解释大概的含义：

- 指令 = instruction
 - 往往是底层汇编代码级别，才会用到这个名词，指令。
 - 比如：ARM汇编指令
- 代码 = code
 - 往往是高级语言常用到的名字
 - 比如：iOS的ObjC的代码
- 操作码 = opcode = operation code
 - = 操作机器的代码
 - 机器 = CPU -> 操作CPU（让其按照你的预期）去工作的代码
 - 往往是底层某个架构对应的指令集中才会用到这个名字，opcode
 - 比如：ARM指令集特定的指令的opcode
- 二进制 (数据) = binary (data)
 - 最底层的硬件中所保存的数据，都是0101的形式的二进制数据

综合起来就是：

你的上层语言的 代码 （比如iOS的ObjC），经过编译，最终底层生成的都是 二进制数据

而这些二进制数据，对应着（比如ARM指令集中的） 指令，也就是对应指令的 操作码（可以通过查询ARM手册，从二进制的0101等数据，慢慢反推出对应是具体什么指令）

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：

2023-06-13 23:04:23

内存布局

先说原因：使用Unicorn之前，要搞懂内存布局，是因为：

只有所有的东西都放到合适的（该放的）位置后，代码才能正常（按照你的预期，模拟实际的情况去）运行，才能得到你要的输出结果

下面接着介绍内存布局相关细节：

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：

2023-06-03 13:34:17

什么是内存布局

内存布局，指的是：

- 你把要放置的东西，具体放哪里了

而此处的：

- 要放置的东西
 - 主要指的是：代码 = code
 - 详见后续章节：[设置代码](#)
 - 其他往往也涉及到
 - 数据 = data
 - 其他 = 能让程序正常运行起来的各种配合的环境
 - Stack 栈
 - 详见后续章节：[Stack栈](#)
 - Heap 堆
 - 详见后续章节：[Heap堆](#)
 - 有时候还要
 - 给特定内存写入特定值
 - 详见后续章节：[相关数据](#)
 - 等等
- 放哪里 中的 哪里 指的是：内存 = memory
- 具体放哪里了 中的 具体 指的是：放到内存中的哪个范围了
 - 往往涉及到：起始地址 + 这段的 空间大小 = 结束地址

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：

2023-06-03 14:08:44

内存地址空间范围

再来说，被放置的地方，此处叫做：内存，以及内存的具体的范围。

此处的Unicorn所模拟的内存，指的是 虚拟内存 。

虚拟内存的范围即空间大小，可以简单的理解为：

- 32位： $2^{32} = 4\text{GB}$
- 64位：
 - 理论上： $2^{64} = 16777216\text{TB}$
 - 实际上：一般也支持 $\geq 256\text{TB}$ 的实际物理内存大小

-》所以，Unicorn模拟时，可以认为：

可用的内存空间大小：32位是 4GB ， 64位是无限可用的，比如远不止 256TB

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-06-02 22:56:54

典型的内存布局

搞懂了什么是内存布局，再来聊聊，典型的常见的内存布局。

常见的内存布局，内容很多。

用如下图（别人画的，我加了点内容），大概先解释一下，好让大家有个概念：

- (程序的) 典型的内存布局

◦

内存布局举例

下面，通过具体例子，来解释，内存布局的细节含义：

官网示例代码中的内存布局

已我们前面[运行测试代码](#)中用到的官网示例代码[unicorn/sample_arm.py](#)来说，其中就是：

- 要模拟执行的代码code
 - 具体是什么：

```
ARM_CODE = b"\x37\x00\xa0\xe3\x03\x10\x42\xe0" # mov r0, #0x37; sub
```

r1, r2, r3

- 具体放到内存什么地方=范围: ADDRESS = 0x10000

意思是:

把代码 \x37\x00\xa0\xe3\x03\x10\x42\xe0 放到内存地址为 0x10000 开始的地方

就没了。是的。即没有我们提到的, 函数参数, 也没有Stack、Heap, 特定地址写入特定值等内容

因为, 此处要模拟的, 只是一个代码片段, 不是一个完整的函数。

此处只是官网示例的代码, 用于演示运行, 确保Unicorn模拟环境正常而已。所以没有用完整的函数, 只是一小段代码而已。

此时的内存布局, 可以理解为:

Mapped memory: Code [0x00000000000010000 - 4GB]

或:

Mapped memory: Code [0x00000000000010000 - 0x00000000000010008]

其中: 0x00000000000010008 - 0x00000000000010000 = 8 = 上述代码的大小=字节个数

实际例子中的内存布局

之前自己某个Unicorn模拟函数的代码, 中的内存布局:

早期是:

Mapped memory: Code [0x00000000000010000 - 0x00000000000410000]
Mapped memory: Libc [0x00000000000500000 - 0x00000000000580000]
Mapped memory: Heap [0x00000000000600000 - 0x00000000000700000]
Mapped memory: Stack [0x00000000000700000 - 0x00000000000800000]
Mapped memory: Args [0x00000000000800000 - 0x00000000000810000]

经过多次优化, 最后是:

Mapped memory: Code [0x00010000 - 0x00410000]
[0x00010000 - 0x000124C8] func: __lldb_unnamed_symbol2575\$\$akd
[0x00031220 - 0x00033450] fix br err: x9SmallOffset
[0x00068020 - 0x00069B80] fix br err: x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffset
[0x00069B88 - 0x00069B90] emulateFree jump
[0x00069BC0 - 0x00069BC8] emulateAkdFunc2567 jump
[0x00069BD8 - 0x00069BE0] emulateMalloc jump
[0x00069BE8 - 0x00069BF0] line 7392 jump
[0x00069C08 - 0x00069C10] emulateDealloc jump
[0x00200000 - 0x00200004] func: emulateMalloc
[0x00220000 - 0x00220004] func: emulateFree
[0x00280000 - 0x00280004] func: emulateAkdFunc2567
Mapped memory: Libc [0x00500000 - 0x00580000]
Mapped memory: Heap [0x00600000 - 0x00700000]

```
Mapped memory: Stack [0x00700000-0x00800000]
Mapped memory: Args [0x00800000-0x00810000]
```

具体布局的详细解释，详见后续章节：

[模拟akd函数symbol2575](#)

其他一些内存布局

[afl-unicorn: Fuzzing Arbitrary Binary Code | by Nathan Voss | HackerNoon.com | Medium](#)

中的Unicorn的内存布局：

```
# Memory map for the code to be tested
CODE_ADDRESS = 0x00100000 # Arbitrary address where code to test will be loaded
CODE_SIZE_MAX = 0x00010000 # Max size for the code (64kb)
STACK_ADDRESS = 0x00200000 # Address of the stack (arbitrarily chosen)
STACK_SIZE = 0x00010000 # Size of the stack (arbitrarily chosen)
DATA_ADDRESS = 0x00300000 # Address where mutated data will be placed
DATA_SIZE_MAX = 0x00010000 # Maximum allowable size of mutated data
```

另外，其中还有一些更加细节的内容，比如

- 初始化寄存器 `__load_registers`
- 映射内存的同时设置读写属性 -» 用于内存保护

可供参考。

以及：

[afl-unicorn/unicorn_loader.py at master · Battelle/afl-unicorn · GitHub](#)

中的：

- `__map_segments`
 - `__map_segment`

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-06-13 23:18:45

字节序endian

写入内容（代码，数据）到内存中之前，要注意先确认 字节序 = endian 是 大端 还是 小端

大端big endian vs 小端 little endian

- 文字
 - 大小端：0x12345678
 - 大端：高字节放低地址
 - 0x00-0x07：12 34 56 78
 - 小端：高字节 放 高地址
 - 0x00-0x07：78 56 34 12
- 图

◦

Unicorn中endian设置

ARM中，默认是 小端 = UC_MODE_LITTLE_ENDIAN

除非特殊需要，才会设置为 大端 = UC_MODE_BIG_ENDIAN

比如，官网例子给出了演示如何设置大端的用法：

[unicorn/sample_arm64eb.py at master · unicorn-engine/unicorn · GitHub](https://github.com/unicorn-engine/unicorn/blob/master/samples/sample_arm64eb.py)

```
print("Emulate ARM64 Big-Endian code")
try:
```

```
# Initialize emulator in ARM mode
mu = Uc(UC_ARCH_ARM64, UC_MODE_ARM | UC_MODE_BIG_ENDIAN)
```

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-06-03 18:11:56

运行前

在能用Unicorn模拟运行你的代码之前，要准备好相关的内容，即，内存中要设置=存放好相关的东西。

下面详细介绍具体要设置哪些东西。

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：

2023-06-03 18:12:08

设置代码

如果要让CPU能运行你的指令，你要先去把你的代码，放到内存中，供CPU读取。

所以，第一个优先要放到内存中的，就是： 代码 。

- 注： 代码 == 指令 == 二进制 == opcode

而你把代码放到具体哪个位置，就是内存布局中，代码的地址空间范围。

举例

官网示例

官网示例 [unicorn/sample_arm.py](#) 中的：

```
# code to be emulated
ARM_CODE = b"\x37\x00\xa0\xe3\x03\x10\x42\xe0" # mov r0, #0x37; sub r1, r2, r3
```

就是对应的：要运行的代码

被翻译成ARM汇编的话，对应的内容就是，代码后面的注释的部分

```
mov r0, #0x37
sub r1, r2, r3
```

怎么看出来上面的二进制就是上面的ARM汇编代码的？

如之前：[什么是指令](#) 所解释的：

此处的 二进制 == ARM的指令

而具体如何看出来：

- 二进制： \x37\x00\xa0\xe3\x03\x10\x42\xe0

就是对应的ARM汇编代码：

```
mov r0, #0x37
sub r1, r2, r3
```

则可以：

- 要么是自己手动去分析，把二进制一点点根据对应的bit位，手动分析出对应的汇编指令
 - 详见：[最流行汇编语言：ARM \(crifan.org\)](#)
- 要么是，可以借助工具
 - 在线网站：把二进制转换成ARM汇编指令
 - [Online ARM to HEX Converter \(armconverter.com\)](#)

此处以在线网站

[Online ARM to HEX Converter \(armconverter.com\)](http://armconverter.com)

举例来说明：

- ARM汇编指令 `mov r0, #0x37` 对应的ARM的 指令 = 二进制 是： `3700A0E3` = `\x37\x00\xA0\xE3`

◦

- ARM汇编指令 `sub r1, r2, r3` 对应的ARM的 指令 = 二进制 是： `031042E0` ==
`\x03\x10\x42\xE0`

◦

-》把 `\x37\x00\xA0\xE3` 和 `\x03\x10\x42\xE0` 加起来，就是此处的二进制：`\x37\x00\xA0\xE3\x03\x10\x42\xE0` 了。

自己的实例

自己在后续示例

[模拟akd函数symbol2575](#)

中，其中的设置代码的部分就是：

```

def readBinFileBytes(inputFilePath):
    fileBytes = None
    with open(inputFilePath, "rb") as f:
        fileBytes = f.read()
    return fileBytes

# for arm64: __lldb_unnamed_symbol12575$$akd
akd_symbol12575_FilePath = "input/akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo/arm64/akd_arm64_symbol12575.bin"
logging.info("akd_symbol12575_FilePath=%s", akd_symbol12575_FilePath)
ARM64_CODE_akd_symbol12575 = readBinFileBytes(akd_symbol12575_FilePath) # b'\xff\xc3\x03\
xd1\xfc0\t\x9\xfa\x8\x0b\x9\xf6W\x0c\x9\xf40

```

就是从，输入文件

- input/akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo/arm64/akd_arm64_symbol12575.bin

◦

中，读取对应代码=二进制数据，供后续模拟运行的。

而该文件的数据是来自于，lldb调试期间，从内存中导出的：

```

(lldb) memory read --binary --force --outfile /Users/crifan/dev/tmp/lldb_mem_dump/akd_a
rm64_symbol12575.bin 0x10485d98c 0x1048600dc
10064 bytes written to '/Users/crifan/dev/tmp/lldb_mem_dump/akd_arm64_symbol12575.bin'

```

其中 0x10485d98c 和 0x1048600dc 是该函数的起始地址和结束地址。

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：

2023-06-07 23:00:39

设置其他

而能让CPU顺利模拟运行你的代码之外，对于实际情况中，比如稍微复杂一点的代码，往往还有会涉及到其他一些内容：

- 函数的参数
- Stack栈
- heap堆
- 事先要写入特定内存的值

下面分别介绍一下：

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-06-05 22:20:26

函数参数

很多要模拟的函数，往往是有一些参数的，所以在模拟之前，要先把参数写入对应寄存器或内存，供模拟执行用。

比如，你模拟 `add(int a, int b)` 的二进制代码执行的话，就要把 `a` 和 `b` 的值先写好，比如放到ARM的寄存器 `x0` 和 `x1` 中，供模拟调用。

实例

以 [模拟akd函数symbol2575](#) 为例，当时此处函数要传入的参数值，分别是：

```
#----- Args -----
# memory address for arguments
ARGS_ADDRESS = 8 * 1024 * 1024
ARGS_SIZE = 0x10000

# init args value
ARG_routingInfoPtr = ARGS_ADDRESS
ARG_DSID = 0xfffffffffffffffffe

# for current arm64 __lldb_unnamed_symbol2575$$akd =====
mu.reg_write(UC_ARM64_REG_X0, ARG_DSID)
mu.reg_write(UC_ARM64_REG_X1, ARG_routingInfoPtr)
```

- 第一个参数的存放位置：ARM64中的 `x0` 寄存器
 - 存放的值： `0xfffffffffffffffffe`
 - 是所要模拟的函数，（用 `Xcode / lldb / Frida`）调试出来的真实函数调用时传入的值
- 第二个参数的存放位置：ARM64中的 `x1` 寄存器
 - 存放的值：此处也是调试出真实函数的逻辑，此处是特殊的情况，传入一个指针，该指针用于保存最终要返回的值
 - 所以此处设置一个地址，用于保存后续的返回值
 - 而此处的地址，则选择了内存布局中，高地址部分的 $8 * 1024 * 1024 = 8\text{MB}$ 的位置
 - 只要和别处不冲突，任何地址都可以

注：关于其中的，ARM寄存器保存参数的逻辑，属于：

- ARM的函数调用规范
 - 概述：
 - 64位的ARM中，函数参数个数不超过8个，分别保存到 `x0 ~ x7` 中
 - 对比：32位的ARM时，函数参数个数不超过4个，分别保存到 `x0 ~ x3` 中
 - 超出的函数参数，则放到Stack栈中
 - 详见：[调用规范 · 最流行汇编语言：ARM \(crifan.org\)](#)

相关数据

其他一些特殊情况下，要给特定内存地址写入特定地址，供后续代码模拟时调用。

一般普通的函数模拟，往往无需此过程。

自己的实例

此处以后续的 模拟akd函数symbol2575 为例，来解释特殊的情况：

由于函数 `__11db_unnamed_symbol2575$$akd` 做了特殊的反调试处理：代码中很多 BR 间接跳转，导致需要写入特定内存地址中，特定的值，供后续代码运行时读取，才能正常跳转到对应的行的代码，继续正确运行。

此时就涉及到，要向特定内存地址，写入特定的值。

- 要向什么地址？写入具体什么值？

比如某次调试报错时：

```
==== 0x00011130 +4400 : 36 D9 68 F8 - ldr      x22, [x9, w8, sxtw #3]
<< Memory READ at 0x69C18, size=8, rawValueLittleEndian=0x0000000000000000, pc=0x11130
```

涉及到要：

- 要写入的地址，就是：`0x69C18`

而要写入的值：则需要（用工具 Xcode / lldb / Frida 去）调试去真正的函数执行期间的值，此处调试出是：

- 要写入的值：`0x00000000000078dfa`

然后就可以：

- 向要写入的地址：`0x69C18`
 - 写入具体的值：`0x00000000000078dfa`
 - 且占用地址空间大小是：8字节=64bit的值

如此，即可去调用自己优化后的代码：

向特定内存地址，写入对应字节大小的特定的值

```
uc = None

def writeMemory(memAddr, newValue, byteLen):
    """
        for ARM64 little endian, write new value into memory address
        memAddr: memory address to write
        newValue: value to write
        byteLen: 4 / 8
    """
```

```

global uc

    valueFormat = "0x%016X" if byteLen == 8 else "0x%08X"
    if isinstance(newValue, bytes):
        logging.info("writeMemory: memAddr=0x%X, newValue=%s, byteLen=%d", memAddr, newValue.hex(), byteLen)
        newValueBytes = newValue
    else:
        valueStr = valueFormat % newValue
        logging.info("writeMemory: memAddr=0x%X, newValue=%s, byteLen=%d", memAddr, valueStr, byteLen)
        newValueBytes = newValue.to_bytes(byteLen, "little")
    uc.mem_write(memAddr, newValueBytes)
    logging.info(">> has write newValueBytes=%s to address=0x%X", newValueBytes, memAddr)

# # for debug: verify write is OK or not
# readoutValue = uc.mem_read(memAddr, byteLen)
# logging.info("for address 0x%X, readoutValue hex=%s", memAddr, readoutValue.hex())
# # logging.info("readoutValue hexlify=%b", binascii.hexlify(readoutValue))
# readoutValueLong = int.from_bytes(readoutValue, "little", signed=False)
# logging.info("readoutValueLong=0x%x", readoutValueLong)
# # if readoutValue == newValue:
# if readoutValueLong == newValue:
#     logging.info("== Write and read back OK")
# else:
#     logging.info("!!! Write and read back Failed")

def emulate_akd_arm64_symbol2575():
    global uc, ucHeap

    mu = Uc(UC_ARCH_ARM64, UC_MODE_ARM + UC_MODE_LITTLE_ENDIAN)
    uc = mu

    ...

    writeMemory(0x69C18, 0x00000000000078dfa, 8) # <+4400>: 36 D9 68 F8 -> ldr x22,
    [x9, w8, sxtw #3]

```

即可实现，模拟运行时，读取出正确的写入的raw value：

```

<=> 0x000011130 +4400 : 36 D9 68 F8 -> ldr x22, [x9, w8, sxtw #3]
<< Memory READ at 0x69C18, size:8, rawValueLittleEndian=0xfa8d070000000000, pc=0x11130

```

- 注：此处从内存中读取出来的值是 0xfa8d070000000000，之所以不是（以为的，原先写入的值） 0x00000000000078dfa，是因为：此处是ARM64，是little endian=小端，所以内存中原始的值，就是按照 fa 8d 07 00 00 00 00 00 存放的。
 - 关于endian的知识，具体详见之前章节：[字节序endian](#)

从而使得后续代码逻辑，按照预期的逻辑继续去执行了。

2023-06-13 23:06:17

Stack栈

如果函数A内部调用了其他函数，比如B函数，C函数等，则往往又涉及到函数上下文的切换，底层具体实现就是涉及到Stack栈，在调用之前和之后，会操作Stack，保存 PC、LR、多个相关寄存器等等，所以，往往在模拟函数运行之前，也要先去设置好Stack。

- Stack栈
 - 本身特性
 - 本质上：是一个线性表
 - 操作栈顶(top)，进行插入或删除
 - 另一端称为栈底bottom
 - 操作原理：后进先出=LIFO=Last In First Out
 - 生成方向=增长方向
 - 理论上支持
 - Full Descending=满递减=由高地址到低地址
 - 空递增？ = 由低地址到高地址
 - 但是基本上都是用
 - Full Descending=满递减=由高地址到低地址

ARM中的Stack栈

ARM中的Stack栈，默认情况下，都是：由高地址到低地址。

举例

自己的实例

以[模拟akd函数symbol2575](#)为例，其中的Stack栈相关的代码是：

```
#----- Stack -----
# Stack: from High address to lower address ?
STACK_ADDRESS = 7 * 1024 * 1024
STACK_SIZE = 1 * 1024 * 1024
STACK_HALF_SIZE = (int)(STACK_SIZE / 2)

# STACK_ADDRESS_END = STACK_ADDRESS - STACK_SIZE # 8 * 1024 * 1024
# STACK_SP = STACK_ADDRESS - 0x8 # ARM64: offset 0x8

# STACK_TOP = STACK_ADDRESS + STACK_SIZE
STACK_TOP = STACK_ADDRESS + STACK_HALF_SIZE
STACK_SP = STACK_TOP

# map stack
mu.mem_map(STACK_ADDRESS, STACK_SIZE)
logging.info("Mapped memory: Stack\t[0x%08X-0x%08X]", STACK_ADDRESS, STACK_ADDRESS + STACK_SIZE)
```

```
...
# initialize stack
# mu.reg_write(UC_ARM64_REG_SP, STACK_ADDRESS)
mu.reg_write(UC_ARM64_REG_SP, STACK_SP)
```

其中输出的内存布局中的Stack部分就是：

```
Mapped memory: Stack [0x00700000-0x00800000]
```

其中的：

```
mu.reg_write(UC_ARM64_REG_SP, STACK_SP)
```

就是真正的Stack初始化的操作，即：设置SP指针，为Stack栈的地址

此处由于是 由高地址到低地址 的Stack，所以最初的 SP 的值是 STACK_TOP =Stack的最高地址

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-06-07 23:00:39

Heap堆

如果要模拟的函数，内部涉及到申请内存malloc等，则往往也要设置对应的heap堆，用于模拟内存管理提供动态申请和释放内存用。

举例

自己的实例

以 模拟akd函数symbol2575 为例，其中关于Heap堆的代码是：

```
from libs.UnicornSimpleHeap import UnicornSimpleHeap

ucHeap = None

#----- Heap -----
HEAP_ADDRESS = 6 * 1024 * 1024
HEAP_SIZE = 1 * 1024 * 1024

HEAP_ADDRESS_END = HEAP_ADDRESS + HEAP_SIZE
HEAP_ADDRESS_LAST_BYTE = HEAP_ADDRESS_END - 1

# ...

# callback for tracing instructions
def hook_code(mu, address, size, user_data):
    global ucHeap

    # for emulateMalloc
    # if pc == 0x00200000:
    if pc == EMULATE_MALLOC_CODE_START:
        mallocSize = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X0)
        newAddrPtr = ucHeap.malloc(mallocSize)
        mu.reg_write(UC_ARM64_REG_X0, newAddrPtr)
        logging.info("\temulateMalloc: input x0=0x%x, output ret: 0x%x", mallocSize, newAddrPtr)
        gNoUse = 1

    # ...

    # map heap
    mu.mem_map(HEAP_ADDRESS, HEAP_SIZE)
    logging.info("Mapped memory: Heap\t[0x%08X-0x%08X]", HEAP_ADDRESS, HEAP_ADDRESS + HEAP_SIZE)

    # init Heap malloc emulation
    ucHeap = UnicornSimpleHeap(mu, HEAP_ADDRESS, HEAP_ADDRESS_LAST_BYTE, debug_print=True)
```

其中此处是：

要模拟的代码内部，涉及到malloc去分配内容，所以借鉴了别人的代码，更新后，独立出单独的库 `UnicornSimpleHeap`，然后用于此处模拟调用malloc函数。

而关于Unicorn模拟代码中，调用子函数=调用其他函数的部分，详见：

调用其他子函数

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-06-07 23:00:39

运行中

此处Unicorn在准备好环境后，就可以通过调用 `emu_start` 开始真正的去触发模拟运行代码了。

以及在运行期间，为了调试代码逻辑，还要加上很多额外逻辑，主要是hook各种内容，查看实时的值，是否符合期望。

下面具体解释细节。

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：

2023-06-07 21:32:46

开始运行

Unicorn中，真正触发开始模拟代码，是调用函数 `emu_start`。

emu_start举例

之前官网例子

比如之前：[官网测试代码](#) 中的触发开始运行的代码就是：

```
# emulate machine code in infinite time
mu.emu_start(ADDRESS, ADDRESS + len(ARM_CODE))
```

自己的实例

以[模拟akd函数symbol2575](#)为例，其中的触发开始运行的代码是：

```
# emulate machine code in infinite time
mu.emu_start(CODE_ADDRESS, CODE_ADDRESS + len(ARM64_CODE_akd_symbol2575))
```

其中：

- 代码起始地址： `CODE_ADDRESS`
 - 最开始映射的代码的最初位置
- 代码结束地址： `CODE_ADDRESS + len(ARM64_CODE_akd_symbol2575)`
 - 映射的代码起始位置，加上对应代码长度后的，结束位置

-》这样可以合理的限定Unicorn要模拟运行的代码指令，而不会额外多去运行（本身是其他数据的）无用的指令

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-06-07 23:00:39

调试逻辑

为了用Unicorn模拟代码运行，调试出我们希望搞懂的函数的逻辑，往往期间需要很多额外的调试内容。

其中主要就是：

- hook
 - hook代码
 - hook特定指令
 - hook内存
 - hook异常
- 打印日志
- 其他常见需求
 - 比如
 - 查看当前运行的是什么指令

下面分别详细介绍。

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-06-07 21:43:55

hook

Unicorn模拟期间，常需要去搞懂底层正在发生的细节，查看对应的寄存器、内存的值等等，此时，就可以用到Unicorn所提供的机制：hook。

其中比较常用的一些hook是：

- hook代码
 - hook特定指令
- hook内存
- hook异常
- hook其他

下面分别解释如何使用和具体效果。

Unicorn支持的全部的hook种类

关于Unicorn支持的hook的全部种类是：

- 指令执行类
 - UC_HOOK_INTR
 - UC_HOOK_INSN
 - UC_HOOK_CODE
 - UC_HOOK_BLOCK
- 内存访问类
 - UC_HOOK_MEM_READ_PROT
 - UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE_PROT
 - UC_HOOK_MEM_FETCH_PROT
 - UC_HOOK_MEM_READ
 - UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE
 - UC_HOOK_MEM_FETCH
 - UC_HOOK_MEM_READ_AFTER
- 异常处理类
 - UC_HOOK_MEM_READ_UNMAPPED
 - UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE_UNMAPPED
 - UC_HOOK_MEM_FETCH_UNMAPPED
 - UC_HOOK_INSN_INVALID
- 其他
 - UC_HOOK_EDGE_GENERATED
 - UC_HOOK_TCG_OPCODE

可以从官网源码[unicorn.h](#)中找到定义：

```
// All type of hooks for uc_hook_add() API.
typedef enum uc_hook_type {
    // Hook all interrupt/syscall events
```

```

UC_HOOK_INTR = 1 << 0,
// Hook a particular instruction - only a very small subset of instructions
// supported here
UC_HOOK_INSN = 1 << 1,
// Hook a range of code
UC_HOOK_CODE = 1 << 2,
// Hook basic blocks
UC_HOOK_BLOCK = 1 << 3,
// Hook for memory read on unmapped memory
UC_HOOK_MEM_READ_UNMAPPED = 1 << 4,
// Hook for invalid memory write events
UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE_UNMAPPED = 1 << 5,
// Hook for invalid memory fetch for execution events
UC_HOOK_MEM_FETCH_UNMAPPED = 1 << 6,
// Hook for memory read on read-protected memory
UC_HOOK_MEM_READ_PROT = 1 << 7,
// Hook for memory write on write-protected memory
UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE_PROT = 1 << 8,
// Hook for memory fetch on non-executable memory
UC_HOOK_MEM_FETCH_PROT = 1 << 9,
// Hook memory read events.
UC_HOOK_MEM_READ = 1 << 10,
// Hook memory write events.
UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE = 1 << 11,
// Hook memory fetch for execution events
UC_HOOK_MEM_FETCH = 1 << 12,
// Hook memory read events, but only successful access.
// The callback will be triggered after successful read.
UC_HOOK_MEM_READ_AFTER = 1 << 13,
// Hook invalid instructions exceptions.
UC_HOOK_INSN_INVALID = 1 << 14,
// Hook on new edge generation. Could be useful in program analysis.
//
// NOTE: This is different from UC_HOOK_BLOCK in 2 ways:
//       1. The hook is called before executing code.
//       2. The hook is only called when generation is triggered.
UC_HOOK_EDGE_GENERATED = 1 << 15,
// Hook on specific tcg op code. The usage of this hook is similar to
// UC_HOOK_INSN.
UC_HOOK_TCG_OPCODE = 1 << 16,
} uc_hook_type;

```

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-06-13 22:21:28

hook代码

Unicorn开始运行后，就可以通过代码的hook，查看具体的要执行的指令情况。

举例

官网代码

比如 [官网测试代码](#) 中的：

```
# callback for tracing instructions
def hook_code(uc, address, size, user_data):
    print(">>> Tracing instruction at 0x%x, instruction size = 0x%x" %(address, size))

...
# tracing one instruction at ADDRESS with customized callback
mu.hook_add(UC_HOOK_CODE, hook_code, begin=ADDRESS, end=ADDRESS)
```

其中的，此处的：

- hook代码的钩子参数叫： UC_HOOK_CODE
- hook代码的函数名：默认的，典型的，都叫做： hook_code
- hook_code内部的逻辑：此处只是简单的，打印出
 - address: 当前PC的地址 -> 表示代码执行到哪里了
 - size: 当前指令的字节大小

而此处只是用于演示，所以没有加更多复杂的逻辑。

下面介绍更加实例的，复杂的例子：

自己实例

以 [模拟akd函数symbol2575](#) 为例，其中的代码的hook部分是：

```
import re
from unicorn import *
from unicorn.arm64_const import *
from unicorn.arm_const import *

# only for debug
gNoUse = 0

#----- Code -----
# memory address where emulation starts
CODE_ADDRESS = 0x10000
logging.info("CODE_ADDRESS=%0x%X", CODE_ADDRESS)
```

```

# code size: 4MB
CODE_SIZE = 4 * 1024 * 1024
logging.info("CODE_SIZE=0x%X", CODE_SIZE)
CODE_ADDRESS_END = (CODE_ADDRESS + CODE_SIZE) # 0x00410000
logging.info("CODE_ADDRESS_END=0x%X", CODE_ADDRESS_END)

CODE_ADDRESS_REAL_END = CODE_ADDRESS + gCodeSizeReal
logging.info("CODE_ADDRESS_REAL_END=0x%X", CODE_ADDRESS_REAL_END)
# CODE_ADDRESS_REAL_LAST_LINE = CODE_ADDRESS_REAL_END - 4
# logging.info("CODE_ADDRESS_REAL_LAST_LINE=0x%X", CODE_ADDRESS_REAL_LAST_LINE)

...
# callback for tracing instructions
def hook_code(mu, address, size, user_data):
    ...

    if pc == 0x12138:
        spValue = mu.mem_read(sp)
        logging.info("\tspValue=0x%X", spValue)
        gNoUse = 1

    if pc == 0x1213C:
        gNoUse = 1

    if pc == 0x118B4:
        gNoUse = 1

    if pc == 0x118B8:
        gNoUse = 1

    ...
    # tracing one instruction with customized callback
    # mu.hook_add(UC_HOOK_CODE, hook_code, begin=CODE_ADDRESS, end=CODE_ADDRESS)
    # mu.hook_add(UC_HOOK_CODE, hook_code, begin=CODE_ADDRESS, end=CODE_ADDRESS_REAL_END)
    # mu.hook_add(UC_HOOK_CODE, hook_code, begin=CODE_ADDRESS, end=EMULATE_MALLOC_CODE_END)
    mu.hook_add(UC_HOOK_CODE, hook_code, begin=CODE_ADDRESS, end=CODE_ADDRESS_END)

```

代码看起来，很多，很复杂。我们拆开来一点点解释：

添加代码hook

添加代码的hook，和官网示例中类似，都是：

```
mu.hook_add(UC_HOOK_CODE, hook_code, begin=CODE_ADDRESS, end=CODE_ADDRESS_END)
```

其中：

- `UC_HOOK_CODE`：是要添加的hook类型，此处表示要去hook的是code代码
- `hook_code`：当执行到代码时，去调用到的（钩子）函数，即我们此处用于调试代码的函数
- `begin=CODE_ADDRESS, end=CODE_ADDRESS_END`：表示触发hook的代码的范围，此处值得说一下这个

细节：

- begin=CODE_ADDRESS : 表示对于最初的代码的起始地址，这个没啥特殊的
- end=CODE_ADDRESS_END : 这个值得重点解释一下
 - 第一层优化：官网示例代码的优化
 - 对于官网示例，默认是：end=ADDRESS == 代码起始地址 -> 其最终的效果是：只触发了第一行的代码，其余代码都没触发此处的函数 hook_code
 - 所以我们此处要优化改进为：把范围放大到，真正的我们代码的范围
 - 所以之前用了代码：mu.hook_add(UC_HOOK_CODE, hook_code, begin=CODE_ADDRESS, end=CODE_ADDRESS_REAL_END) , 表示末尾处用的是 end=CODE_ADDRESS_REAL_END
 - 第二层优化：包含其他非当前函数的代码
 - 不过此处真正的代码的范围，按理说应该是 end=CODE_ADDRESS_REAL_END , 但是此处没有采用，原因是：
 - 先贴出相关值

```
gCodeSizeReal=9416 == 0x24C8
CODE_ADDRESS=0x10000
CODE_SIZE=0x400000
CODE_ADDRESS_END=0x410000
CODE_ADDRESS_REAL_END=0x124C8
```

- 如果用 end=CODE_ADDRESS_REAL_END == 0x124C8 , 则此处，的确是对于当前要模拟的函数的代码，是正常hook，都可以触发到 hook_code 了，但是，后续对于，
- 除了 CODE_ADDRESS ~ CODE_ADDRESS_REAL_END == 0x10000 ~ 0x124C8 之外，
- 在 CODE_ADDRESS ~ CODE_ADDRESS_END == 0x10000 ~ 0x410000 之内，
- 还有些额外的代码，是此处特殊的，要模拟的第三方函数，比如 malloc 等，也想要触发调试函数 hook_code
- 如果设置了 end=CODE_ADDRESS_REAL_END , 则函数本身之外的其他额外代码，就无法触发 hook_code ，导致无法调试内部细节了

其他细节

hook_code 中其他部分的代码，也很多，分别实现了各自的目的和效果，包括：

- 日志优化：打印当前正在执行的指令
 - 详见：[优化日志输出](#)
- 借助Capstone查看当前真正执行的指令
 - [Capstone](#)

其他一些细节，还有：

- 当特定PC时，查看读取内存的值

```
if pc == 0x12138:
    spValue = mu.mem_read(sp)
    logging.info("\tspValue=0x%X", spValue)
```

- 当特定PC时，暂停运行，用于辅助调试，查看其他的值

```
if pc == 0x1213C:
    gNoUse = 1
```

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-06-07 23:00:39

hook指令

Unicorn对于指令的hook的核心用法：

- 调用 `hook_add` 时传递参数
 - `type = UC_HOOK_INSN`
 - `ins = UC_{arch}_INS_{xxx}`
 - `arch` : 架构, X86 / ARM64 等
 - `xxx` : 指令名称
- 具体支持的指令
 - X86 : 支持很多指令的hook
 - 比如
 - `UC_X86_INS_SYSCALL`
 - `UC_X86_INS_IN`
 - `UC_X86_INS_OUT`
 - 其他指令详见: [x86_const](#)
 - ARM64 : 只支持极其有限的几个指令, 其他指令不支持
 - `UC_ARM64_INS_MRS`
 - `UC_ARM64_INS_MSR`
 - `UC_ARM64_INS_SYS`
 - `UC_ARM64_INS_SYSL`

如何使用`hook_add`的`UC_HOOK_INSN`

官网有例子[sample_arm64](#), 供参考:

```
def test_arm64_hook_mrs():
    def _hook_mrs(mu, reg, cp_reg, _):
        print(f">>> Hook MRS instruction: reg = 0x{reg:x} (UC_ARM64_REG_X2) cp_reg = {cp_reg}")
        uc.reg_write(reg, 0x114514)
        print(">>> Write 0x114514 to X")

        # Skip MRS instruction
        return True

    ...
    # Hook MRS instruction
    mu.hook_add(UC_HOOK_INSN, _hook_mrs, None, 1, 0, UC_ARM64_INS_MRS)
```

hook内存

在Unicorn模拟代码期间，常会涉及到调试查看内存的值，此时就涉及到：内存的hook

Unicorn对于内存的操作的hook，支持：

- UC_HOOK_MEM_READ
- UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE

常见的用法有：

以 模拟akd函数symbol2575 为例，其中相关代码是：

```
def hook_mem_write(uc, access, address, size, value, user_data):
    pc = uc.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_PC)
    print(">>> Memory WRITE at 0x%X, size= %u, value= 0x%X, PC= 0x%X" % (address, size,
value, pc))
    gNoUse = 1

def hook_mem_read(uc, access, address, size, value, user_data):
    pc = uc.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_PC)
    data = uc.mem_read(address, size)
    print("<<< Memory READ at 0x%X, size= %u, value= 0x%s, pc= 0x%X" % (address, size,
data.hex(), pc))
    gNoUse = 1

...
# hook memory read and write
mu.hook_add(UC_HOOK_MEM_READ, hook_mem_read)
mu.hook_add(UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE, hook_mem_write)
```

输出效果：

```
# [0x1001c] size=0x4, opcode=FD 7B 0D A9
[0x1001c]     stp      x29, x30, [sp, #0xd0]
>>> Memory WRITE at 0x7FFFF0, size= 8, value= 0x0, PC= 0x1001C
>>> Memory WRITE at 0x7FFFF8, size= 8, value= 0x300000, PC= 0x1001C
...
# [0x10028] size=0x4, opcode=68 8F 2F 58
[0x10028]     ldr      x8, #0x6f214
<<< Memory READ at 0x6F214, size= 8, value= 0x0000000000000000, pc= 0x10028
```

额外解释：

对于其中的 stp 指令触发了多个（2个）的Memory Write，背后的逻辑是：

stp 是ARM汇编指令，其中p是pair，一次性操作2个地址，即先后把2个值，分别写入对应的地址，所以才会触发2次的 UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE，输出2个log。

hook异常

此处的hook异常，主要指的是，当发生一些异常情况时的hook

其中对于内存memory来说，常见的异常就是：未映射（但却去读取或写入对应的）内存地址

对应的hook的类型是：

- UC_HOOK_MEM_READ_UNMAPPED
 - 内存地址未映射，但却去：读取内存
- UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE_UNMAPPED
 - 内存地址未映射，但却去：写入内存
- UC_HOOK_MEM_FETCH_UNMAPPED
 - 内存地址未映射，但却去：内存取指
 - 取指=读取指令=（Unicorn模拟CPU去）从对应内存地址，读取指令（供后续模拟解析和运行）

以及其他方面的一些异常还有：

- UC_HOOK_INSN_INVALID
 - 非法指令

组合值

而其中具体使用的时候，更常见的用法是：

- 用组合出来的值
 - UC_HOOK_MEM_UNMAPPED
 - = UC_HOOK_MEM_READ_UNMAPPED + UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE_UNMAPPED + UC_HOOK_MEM_FETCH_UNMAPPED
 - UC_HOOK_MEM_PROT
 - = UC_HOOK_MEM_READ_PROT + UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE_PROT + UC_HOOK_MEM_FETCH_PROT
 - UC_HOOK_MEM_READ_INVALID
 - = UC_HOOK_MEM_READ_PROT + UC_HOOK_MEM_READ_UNMAPPED
 - UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE_INVALID
 - = UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE_PROT + UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE_UNMAPPED
 - UC_HOOK_MEM_FETCH_INVALID
 - = UC_HOOK_MEM_FETCH_PROT + UC_HOOK_MEM_FETCH_UNMAPPED
 - UC_HOOK_MEM_INVALID
 - = UC_HOOK_MEM_UNMAPPED + UC_HOOK_MEM_PROT
 - UC_HOOK_MEM_VALID
 - = UC_HOOK_MEM_READ + UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE + UC_HOOK_MEM_FETCH

对应的组合的值，官网源码中可以找到定义unicorn.h：

```
// Hook type for all events of unmapped memory access
#define UC_HOOK_MEM_UNMAPPED \
```

```

(UC_HOOK_MEM_READ_UNMAPPED + UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE_UNMAPPED +
 UC_HOOK_MEM_FETCH_UNMAPPED)
// Hook type for all events of illegal protected memory access
#define UC_HOOK_MEM_PROT
(UC_HOOK_MEM_READ_PROT + UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE_PROT + UC_HOOK_MEM_FETCH_PROT)
// Hook type for all events of illegal read memory access
#define UC_HOOK_MEM_READ_INVALID
(UC_HOOK_MEM_READ_PROT + UC_HOOK_MEM_READ_UNMAPPED)
// Hook type for all events of illegal write memory access
#define UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE_INVALID
(UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE_PROT + UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE_UNMAPPED)
// Hook type for all events of illegal fetch memory access
#define UC_HOOK_MEM_FETCH_INVALID
(UC_HOOK_MEM_FETCH_PROT + UC_HOOK_MEM_FETCH_UNMAPPED)
// Hook type for all events of illegal memory access
#define UC_HOOK_MEM_INVALID (UC_HOOK_MEM_UNMAPPED + UC_HOOK_MEM_PROT)
// Hook type for all events of valid memory access
// NOTE: UC_HOOK_MEM_READ is triggered before UC_HOOK_MEM_READ_PROT and
// UC_HOOK_MEM_READ_UNMAPPED, so
//       this hook may technically trigger on some invalid reads.
#define UC_HOOK_MEM_VALID
(UC_HOOK_MEM_READ + UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE + UC_HOOK_MEM_FETCH)

```

用法举例

以 模拟akd函数symbol2575 为例，其中的：

```

def hook_unmapped(mu, access, address, size, value, context):
    pc = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_PC)
    logging.info("!!! Memory UNMAPPED at 0x%X size=%d, access(r/w)=%d, value=0x%X, PC=0x%X",
                 address, size, access, value, pc)
    mu.emu_stop()
    return True

def hook_mem_write(uc, access, address, size, value, user_data):
    ...
    pc = uc.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_PC)
    logging.info(" >> Memory WRITE at 0x%X, size=%u, value=0x%X, PC=0x%X", address, size,
                 value, pc)
    # logging.info(" >> Memory WRITE at 0x%X, size=%u, value=0x%s, PC=0x%X", address, size,
    #              value.to_bytes(8, "little").hex(), pc)
    gNoUse = 1

def hook_mem_read(uc, access, address, size, value, user_data):
    if address == ARG_routingInfoPtr:
        logging.info("read ARG_routingInfoPtr")
        gNoUse = 1

    pc = uc.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_PC)
    data = uc.mem_read(address, size)
    logging.info(" << Memory READ at 0x%X, size=%u, rawValueLittleEndian=0x%s, pc=0x%X",
                 address, size, data.hex(), pc)
    gNoUse = 1

```

```

dataLong = int.from_bytes(data, "little", signed=False)
if dataLong == 0:
    logging.info(" || Memory read out 0 -> possible abnormal -> need attention")
    gNoUse = 1

# def hook_mem_fetch(uc, access, address, size, value, user_data):
#     pc = uc.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_PC)
#     logging.info(" >> Memory FETCH at 0x%X, size= %u, value= 0x%X, PC= 0x%X", address,
# , size, value, pc)
#     gNoUse = 1

...
# hook unmapped memory
mu.hook_add(UC_HOOK_MEM_UNMAPPED, hook_unmapped)

# hook memory read and write
mu.hook_add(UC_HOOK_MEM_READ, hook_mem_read)
mu.hook_add(UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE, hook_mem_write)
# mu.hook_add(UC_HOOK_MEM_FETCH, hook_mem_fetch)

```

就是对应的：

- UC_HOOK_MEM_READ : 读取内存
- UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE : 写入内存
- UC_HOOK_MEM_UNMAPPED : 内存发生未映射的错误异常

的hook的用法。

其中 `hook_mem_read` 中的：

```

dataLong = int.from_bytes(data, "little", signed=False)
if dataLong == 0:
    logging.info(" || Memory read out 0 -> possible abnormal -> need attention")
    gNoUse = 1

```

的含义是：代码模拟期间，发生很多次：

- 内存读取出来的值是0

具体的log类似于：

```

==> 0x000113E4 +5092 : E9 6F 40 B9 -> ldr      w9, [sp, #0x6c]
<< Memory READ at 0x77FF7C, size=4, rawValueLittleEndian=0x00000000, pc=0x113E4

```

而，从某个内存地址读取出来的值是0，往往又是：后续其他代码逻辑报错的原因

因为正常情况下，从内存读取出来的值，往往都不是0

所以，由此加了个log日志，变成：

```

==> 0x000113E4 +5092 : E9 6F 40 B9 -> ldr      w9, [sp, #0x6c]
<< Memory READ at 0x77FF7C, size=4, rawValueLittleEndian=0x00000000, pc=0x113E4

```

```
| Memory read out 0 -> possbile abnormal -> need attention
```

用于提示，此时需要注意，方便后续调试时，找到最近的一处的，可能出错的地方 = 当内存读取值是0的地方。

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-06-09 09:25:23

打印日志

Unicorn模拟调试代码逻辑的过程中，少不了通过打印日志，实现调试变量值的目的。

而此处常用的Python代码中的打印日志，对应函数主要是：`print`

而如果要把日志输出到文件，则可以用`logging`库。

下面介绍一些，关于打印日志方面的心得。

crifan.org，使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-06-08 21:58:46

优化日志输出

日志优化：通用且统一的方式打印寄存器值

自己的实际代码 模拟akd函数symbol2575 中的 `hook_code` 中的这部分代码：

```
# callback for tracing instructions
def hook_code(mu, address, size, user_data):
    global ucHeap

    pc = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_PC)
    ...

    # for debug
    toLogDict = {
        0x00010070: ["x25"],
        0x00010074: ["cpsr", "w9", "x9", "x25"],
        0x00010078: ["cpsr", "x9"],
        ...
        0x00012450: ["x27"],
    }

    # common debug

    cpsr = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM_REG_CPSR)
    sp = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM_REG_SP)

    w8 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_W8)
    w9 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_W9)
    w10 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_W10)
    w11 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_W11)
    w24 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_W24)
    w26 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_W26)

    x0 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X0)
    x1 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X1)
    x2 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X2)
    x3 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X3)
    x4 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X4)
    x8 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X8)
    x9 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X9)
    x10 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X10)
    x16 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X16)
    x22 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X22)
    x24 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X24)
    x25 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X25)
    x26 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X26)
    x27 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X27)

    regNameToValueDict = [
        "cpsr": cpsr,
        "sp": sp,
```

```

    "w8": w8,
    "w9": w9,
    "w10": w10,
    "w11": w11,
    "w24": w24,
    "w26": w26,

    "x0": x0,
    "x1": x1,
    "x2": x2,
    "x3": x3,
    "x4": x4,
    "x8": x8,
    "x9": x9,
    "x10": x10,
    "x16": x16,
    "x22": x22,
    "x24": x24,
    "x25": x25,
    "x26": x26,
    "x27": x27,
}

toLogAddressList = toLogDict.keys()
if pc in toLogAddressList:
    toLogRegList = toLogDict[pc]
    initLogStr = "\tdebug: PC=0x%X: " % pc
    regLogStrList = []
    for eachRegName in toLogRegList:
        eachReg = regNameToValueDict[eachRegName]
        isWordReg = re.match("^\d+", eachRegName)
        logFormat = "0x%016X" if isWordReg else "0x%08X"
        curRegValueStr = logFormat % eachReg
        curRegLogStr = "%s=%s" % (eachRegName, curRegValueStr)
        regLogStrList.append(curRegLogStr)
    allRegStr = ", ".join(regLogStrList)
    wholeLogStr = initLogStr + allRegStr
    logging.info("%s", wholeLogStr)
gNoUse = 1

```

是优化后的，为了实现调试的目的：

希望调试当某个PC值时，去打印对应的寄存器的值

而之前都是，单个的PC地址，分别写调试代码，效率很低。

所以最后统一成此处的代码：

通用的输出log，打印寄存器的代码

而想要新增一个调试时，只需要单独给 `toLogDict` 加一行定义，比如：

- 0x00010074: ["cpsr", "w9", "x9", "x25"],

就可以实现：

- 当PC值是 0x00010074 时，打印这些寄存器的值：cpsr、w9、x9、x25

即可输出类似效果：

```
==== 0x00010074 +118 : 29 DB A9 B8 - ldrsw x9, [x25, w9, sxtw #2]
debug: PC 0x10074: cpsr=0x20000000, w9=0x00000008, x9=0x0000000000000000, x25=0x000
0000000032850
```

实现我们的调试目的：查看此时特定寄存器的值，是否符合我们的预期。

注：后续如果要打印其他此处未定义的寄存器（比如 x6 等等），自己单独添加定义：`x6 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X6)` 和 `regNameToValueDict` 中加上 "x6": x6，即可。

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-06-08 22:02:34

查看当前指令

Unicorn模拟CPU去执行（函数）代码指令时，由于调试需要，往往需要查看（搞清楚）当前正在执行的指令是什么。

而关于Unicorn当前正在执行的指令是什么：

- Unicorn内部肯定是有：在涉及到二进制代码解析时
 - 但是只有指令解析的结果，而具体的指令是什么，则：没有提供外部的任何接口
 - 所以Unicorn中，无法获取到，对应的是什么指令，这方面的信息
- 如果想要搞清楚：当前是什么指令
 - 暂时只能：引入外部的反汇编器disassembler，比如 Capstone，自己去把二进制翻译为对应指令
 - 注：而 capstone 翻译的指令，和 unicorn 底层实际上所运行的指令：
 - 一般来说应该是一样的
 - 当然，大部分时候，也的确是一样的
 - 但按理说，也可以是不一样的
 - 比如某些极其特殊的情况
 - 举例
 - Unicorn 内部用到的代码解析是，比如说是只支持 ARM64 的，而额外引用的 Capstone，比如说支持新的 arm64e 架构
 - 可能会出现，对于同样的二进制 7F 23 03 D5，Unicorn 内部被翻译为 HINT 指令，而 Capstone（反汇编）打印出是（实际上arm64e中才支持的）PAC相关指令： pacibsp
 - 详见独立子教程：[反汇编利器：Capstone](#)

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-09-01 23:21:31

运行后

在Unicorn模拟代码运行之后，所涉及到的内容主要有：

- 如果不设置合适的停止时机，往往Unicorn会一直运行下去，所以找个合适时机去停止运行
 - 往往都是 `ret` 指令时，去调用 `emu_stop` 去停止
- 运行后，获取程序输出的结果

下面分别详细解释：

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-06-08 22:44:14

停止运行

对于Unicorn来说，就是模拟CPU运行，模拟去读取指令和运行指令而已。

所以，换句话说，如果你的给code代码的地址空间写入了代码后，如果没有额外的跳转等复杂逻辑，则：

- Unicorn会一直运行下去

如果没有合适的触发时机，去让其停下来，那就变成了死循环，永远不结束了。

而我们的目标是：模拟代码，尤其是函数的逻辑，希望代码运行完毕，输出结果的。

所以，此处往往选择一个合适的时机去触发其让Unicorn停下来。

这个时机，一般都是：ret 指令，即，当发现正在运行的指令是 ret 指令，则就会调用 emu_stop 去停下来。

举例

自己的实例

以 模拟akd函数symbol2575 为例，其中的Stop的判断逻辑是：

```
import re

#----- Code -----
# memory address where emulation starts
CODE_ADDRESS = 0x10000

# code size: 4MB
CODE_SIZE = 4 * 1024 * 1024
CODE_ADDRESS_END = (CODE_ADDRESS + CODE_SIZE) # 0x00410000

CODE_ADDRESS_REAL_END = CODE_ADDRESS + gCodeSizeReal

def shouldStopEmulate(curPc, decodedInsn):
    isShouldStop = False
    # isRetInsn = decodedInsn.mnemonic == "ret"
    isRetInsn = re.match("^ret", decodedInsn.mnemonic) # support: ret/retaa/retab/...
    if isRetInsn:
        isPcInsideMainCode = (curPc >= CODE_ADDRESS) and (curPc < CODE_ADDRESS_REAL_END)

        isShouldStop = isRetInsn and isPcInsideMainCode

    return isShouldStop

# callback for tracing instructions
def hook_code(mu, address, size, user_data):
    ...
    lineCount = int(size / BYTES_PER_LINE)
    for curLineIdx in range(lineCount):
```

```

    ...
    decodedInsnGenerator = cs.disasm(opcodeBytes, address)
    for eachDecodedInsn in decodedInsnGenerator:
        eachInstructionName = eachDecodedInsn.mnemonic

    if shouldStopEmulate(pc, eachDecodedInsn):
        mu.EMU_STOP()
        logging.info("Emulate done!")

    gNoUse = 1

    ...
    mu.hook_add(UC_HOOK_CODE, hook_code, begin=CODE_ADDRESS, end=CODE_ADDRESS_END)

```

其中的主要逻辑是：

在 `hook_code` 中，借助 `Capstone` 反编译出当前指令，其中 `mnemonic` 就是指令名称，当发现是 `ret` 指令时

注：对于arm64e来说，还有更多的PAC相关ret指令：`retaa`、`retab` 等，所以此处用 `re` 正则去判断指令名称是否匹配，而不是直接判断和 `ret` 是否相等。

就去调用 `emu_stop()` 去停止Unicorn的继续运行。

此处有个细节：

此处判断代码结束的条件是：`isShouldStop = isRetInsn and isPcInsideMainCode`

除了：

- `isRetInsn`：判断代码是否是ret指令

还有个：

- `isPcInsideMainCode`：判断代码是否在主体的main的，要模拟运行的函数代码内部，才返回
 - 目的是：防止，触发了别处的特殊代码中的ret，也返回了。
 - 比如别处特殊的代码，就包括，后续的 `调用其他子函数` 中，在模拟malloc等函数时，其内部也是有 `ret` 指令的，此时只是子函数的返回，而不应该是，整个Unicorn的stop
 - 所以要排除这类特殊情况，只是当代码地址在main函数=要模拟的函数内部时，其ret才是真正要返回，要Unicorn停止的意思。

获取结果

只有当，实现了前面的

[Unicorn停止运行](#)

后，在 `emu_start` 的之后的代码，才会运行到。

然后这部分代码，也往往就是：去获取程序（函数）运行的结果，得到最终的返回值。

举例

自己的实例

以 [模拟akd函数symbol2575](#) 为例，就是：

```
# emulate machine code in infinite time
mu.emu_start(CODE_ADDRESS, CODE_ADDRESS + len(ARM64_CODE_akd_symbol2575))

# now print out some registers
logging.info("----- Emulation done. Below is the CPU context -----")

retVal = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X0)
# routingInfo = mu.mem_read(ARG_routingInfoPtr)
# logging.info(">>> retVal=0x%x, routingInfo=%d", retVal, routingInfo)
logging.info(">>> retVal=0x%x", retVal)

routingInfoEnd = mu.mem_read(ARG_routingInfoPtr, 8)
logging.info(">>> routingInfoEnd hex=0x%s", routingInfoEnd.hex())
routingInfoEndLong = int.from_bytes(routingInfoEnd, "little", signed=False)
logging.info(">>> routingInfoEndLong=%d", routingInfoEndLong)
```

中的：

```
# now print out some registers
logging.info("----- Emulation done. Below is the CPU context -----")

retVal = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X0)
# routingInfo = mu.mem_read(ARG_routingInfoPtr)
# logging.info(">>> retVal=0x%x, routingInfo=%d", retVal, routingInfo)
logging.info(">>> retVal=0x%x", retVal)

routingInfoEnd = mu.mem_read(ARG_routingInfoPtr, 8)
logging.info(">>> routingInfoEnd hex=0x%s", routingInfoEnd.hex())
routingInfoEndLong = int.from_bytes(routingInfoEnd, "little", signed=False)
logging.info(">>> routingInfoEndLong=%d", routingInfoEndLong)
```

也就是我们希望的，此处获取对应的返回值的代码逻辑。

而此处特定的要模拟的函数 arm64 的 `__lldb_unnamed_symbol12575$$akd` 函数的返回值，是通过代码 `mu.mem_read(ARG_routingInfoPtr, 8)`，从传入的指针 `ARG_routingInfoPtr` 中获取返回值

而函数本身的返回值，则是普通的逻辑，通过代码 `mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X0)` 去读取ARM中的寄存器 `x0` 的值

如此，即可获取到我们希望的返回的值了。

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-06-08 23:06:25

经验和心得

此处整理Unicorn开发期间的经验和心得：

无法跳过当前指令

- 需求：当发现是某些特定的指令时，想要跳过对应的指令，不去执行
- 结论：无法实现。Unicorn中不支持这类操作。
 - 具体详见：
 - 【未解决】unicorn模拟ARM汇编如何忽略特定指令为nop空指令

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：

2023-06-09 22:37:57

常见错误

此处整理Unicorn调试期间常遇到的错误以及背后的原因和对应的解决办法：

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-06-09 22:28:02

ERROR: Invalid memory mapping (UC_ERR_MAP)

- 现象: ERROR: Invalid memory mapping (UC_ERR_MAP) == Memory UNMAPPED at
- 原因:
 - 表面原因: 多数是, 内存地址是 0 或另外某个未映射的地址
 - 深层原因: 模拟的代码前面的中间的某些步骤, 已经出错了, 导致此处的异常
 - 比如之前就读取某个地址的值是0
 - 其实是需要实现准备好环境: 向对应地址写入对应的值, 即可避免规避此问题

举例说明

- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟__lldb_unnamed_symbol2575\$\$akd: PC在+380处Invalid memory mapping UC_ERR_MAP 中的:

```

==== 0x0001016C +364 : 28 DB A8 B8 -> ldrsw x8, [x25, w8, sxtw #2]
<< Memory READ at 0x32858, size=4, rawValueLittleEndian=0x00000000, pc=0x1016C
==== 0x00010170 +368 : 1F 20 03 D5 -> nop
==== 0x00010174 +372 : AA 5C 2C 58 -> ldr x10, #0x68d08
<< Memory READ at 0x68d08, size=8, rawValueLittleEndian=0x0000000000000000, pc=0x10174
==== 0x00010178 +376 : 08 01 0A 8B -> add x8, x8, x10
==== 0x0001017C +380 : 00 01 1F D6 -> br x8
!!! Memory UNMAPPED at 0x0 size=0x4, access(r/w)=21, value=0x0, PC=0x0
ERROR: Invalid memory mapping (UC_ERR_MAP)

```

需要对于上述, 前面出现的 Memory READ 的 rawValueLittleEndian=0x0000000000000000 , 即内存读取出来值是0的地方, 写入特定的值

此特定的值, 需要调试真实代码才能得到

此次调试后得到的值是:

```
<+380>: 00 01 1F D6 -> br x8
```

- 真实值
 - br x8
 - 要去跳转到: +484
 - +484
 - = x8 + x10
 - = 0x00000000000000c4 + 0x0000000102e70580
 - = 0x00000000000000c4 + akd`__lldb_unnamed_symbol2575\$\$akd + 288
 - = 0x0000000102e70644
 - = akd`__lldb_unnamed_symbol2575\$\$akd + 484

而:

- x10=akd`__lldb_unnamed_symbol2575\$\$akd + 288

此处模拟值：有2个：

- 针对于
 - <+364>: 28 DB A8 B8 -> ldrsw x8, [x25, w8, sxtw #2]
- 要写入地址: x8 = 0x32858
 - 要写入值: 0x0000000000000000c4 和:
- 针对于
 - <+372>: AA 5C 2C 58 -> ldr x10, #0x68d08
- 要写入地址: x10 = 0x68D08
 - 要写入值: 函数起始地址 + 288
 - = 0x10000 + 0x120
 - = 0x10120

所以解决办法是：

去写入对应的值：

```

writeMemory(0x32858, 0xc4, 8)           # <+364>: 28 DB A8 B8 -> ldrsw x8, [x25, w
8, sxtw #2]
writeMemory(0x68D08, 0x10120, 8)        # <+372>: AA 5C 2C 58 -> ldr x10, #0x68d
08

0x0001016C: ["w8", "x25"],
0x00010170: ["x8"],
0x00010178: ["x10"],

```

然后解决解决问题，输出log中可以看出

```

== 0x0001016C +364 : 28 DB A8 B8 -> ldrsw x8, [x25, w8, sxtw #2]
debug: PC 0x1016C: w8 0x00000002, x25 0x0000000000032850
<< Memory READ at 0x32858, size=4, rawValueLittleEndian=0xc4000000, pc=0x1016C
== 0x00010170 +368 : 1F 20 03 D5 -> nop
debug: PC 0x10170: x8 0x0000000000000000C4
== 0x00010174 +372 : AA 5C 2C 58 -> ldr x10, #0x68d08
<< Memory READ at 0x68D08, size=8, rawValueLittleEndian=0x2001010000000000, pc=0x10174
== 0x00010178 +376 : 08 01 0A 8B -> add x8, x8, x10
debug: PC 0x10178: x10 0x00000000000010120
== 0x0001017C +380 : 00 01 1F D6 -> br x8
>> Tracing basic block at 0x101e4, block size = 0x48
== 0x000101E4 +484 : 16 00 80 52 -> movz w22, #0
== 0x000101E8 +488 : 08 F3 8B 52 -> movz w8, #0x5f98

```

代码在 <+380> 之后，可以正常继续运行了。

批量解决UC_ERR_MAP

后来发现此处被调试的程序，有个通用的逻辑：

给特定内存地址写入特定值，就可以批量的、一次性的，解决后续的br跳转报错UC_ERR_MAP的问题了

注：按照最新的理解，应该也算是，部分的实现了 代码反混淆 = 反代码混淆 = 代码去混淆 了。

- 概述：通过批量写入x9、x10地址相关值，确保了一次性解决了br跳转的问题
 - 详见
 - 【已解决】Unicorn模拟arm64代码：尝试批量一次性解决全部的br跳转导致内存映射错误 UC_ERR_MAP
- 详解

搞懂__lldb_unnamed_symbol2575\$\$akd函数br跳转涉及到的固定的值的内存范围

- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟arm64代码：搞懂__lldb_unnamed_symbol2575\$\$akd函数br跳转涉及到的固定的值的内存范围
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟arm64代码：计算br跳转涉及到的x10函数偏移量地址的合适的范围
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟arm64代码：计算br跳转涉及到的x9的合适的范围

通过调试研究：

(1) 计算br跳转涉及到的x9的合适的范围 是：

- 0x0000000100d91680 ~ 0x0000000100d938b0
 - = 函数起始地址(0x0000000100d70460)加上： 0x21220 ~ 0x23450

对应的内存中保存的数据是：

```
(lldb) x 16gw 0x0000000100d91680
0x100d91680: 0x00000020 0x000000c0 0x0000005c 0x00000044
0x100d91690: 0x00000068 0x00000148 0x00000040 0x00000084
0x100d916a0: 0x00001ca0 0x00000028 0x00000068 0x000001fc
0x100d916b0: 0x00000000 0x0000008c 0x00000030 0x00000068

(lldb) x 16gw 0x0000000100d93880
0x100d93880: 0x00000020 0x00000044 0x0000006c 0x000005c4
0x100d93890: 0x00000994 0x000012e0 0x0000005c 0x000000a0
0x100d938a0: 0x00000000 0x0000002d8 0x00000068 0x0000043c
0x100d938b0: 0x1001ffff 0x0002b400 0x0c02b400 0xc0000388
```

-> 0x100d91680之后， 0x100d938b0之前，都是：小数 像是 偏移量地址。

(2) 计算br跳转涉及到的x10函数偏移量地址的合适的范围 是

- x10：保存当前函数有效地址（0x0000000100d6xxx 或 0x0000000100d7xxx）的地址范围是：
 - 0x100dc8480 - 0x100dc9fe0

对应的内存中保存的数据是：

```
(lldb) x 16gx 0x100dc8440
0x100dc8440: 0x00000000000000200 0x0000000000000000
0x100dc8450: 0x0000000000000030 0x0000000100ce6d98
0x100dc8460: 0x0000000100cd4ec8 0x0000000100dab23b
0x100dc8470: 0x00000000000000200 0x0000000000000000
0x100dc8480: 0x0000000100d646a8 0x0000000100d64710
0x100dc8490: 0x0000000100d6476c 0x0000000100d647f0
0x100dc84a0: 0x0000000100d64818 0x0000000100d64880
0x100dc84b0: 0x0000000100d64924 0x0000000100d64a34

(lldb) x 16gx 0x100dc9fa0
0x100dc9fa0: 0x0000000100d7d2b4 0x0000000100d7d2d8
0x100dc9fb0: 0x0000000100d7d364 0x0000000100d7d38c
0x100dc9fc0: 0x0000000100d7d4a8 0x0000000100d7d228
0x100dc9fd0: 0x0000000100d7d294 0x0000000100d7c0e4
0x100dc9fe0: 0x00000001a51b2fc7 0x0000000192108102
0x100dc9ff0: 0x0000000100d933b2 0x0000000100de926a
0x100dca000: 0x0000000100de92b0 0x00000001db0441de
0x100dca010: 0x0000000100de92bb 0x0000000100de92b6
```

以及计算偏移量：

```
(lldb) p/x 0x100dc8480 - 0x0000000100d70460
(long) $16 = 0x0000000000058020

(lldb) p/x 0x100dc9fe0 - 0x0000000100d70460
(long) $17 = 0x0000000000059b80
```

=> 最后基本上判断出：

涉及到 `__11db_unnamed_symbol12575$$akd` 的 br 跳转的内存地址范围，主要有2个段：

- **x9的：** 0x100d91680 ~ 0x100d938b0
 - 当前函数起始地址： 0x0000000100d70460
 - = 函数起始地址的偏移量： +0x21220 ~ +0x23450
- **x10的：** 0x100dc8480 - 0x100dc9fe0
 - 当前函数起始地址： 0x0000000100d70460
 - = 函数起始地址的偏移量： +0x58020 ~ +0x59b80

导出lldb调试时x9和x10两个段的实际数据值到文件

- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟arm64代码：导出lldb调试时x9和x10两个段的实际数据值到文件

通过调试实际代码期间，用lldb去导出的相关x9和x10的数据文件：

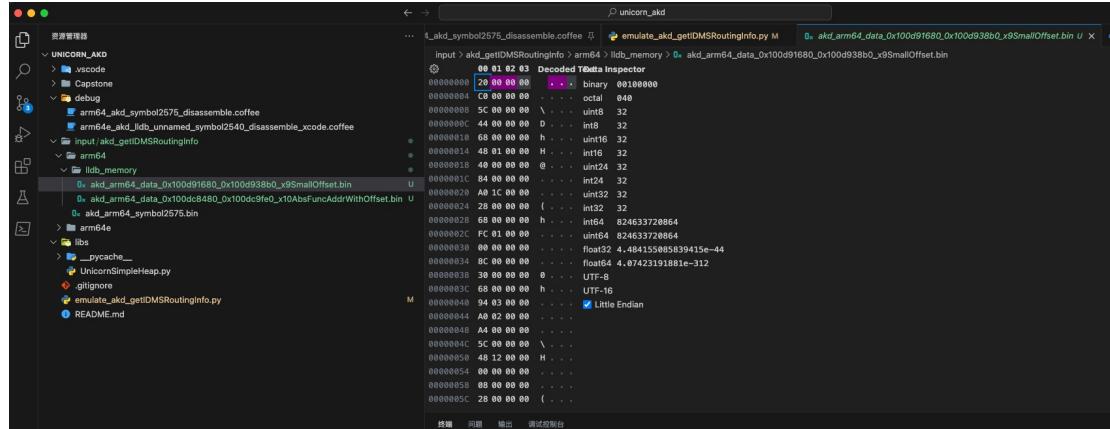
- x9的
 - llDb导出命令：

```
(lldb) memory read --binary --force --outfile /Users/crifan/dev/tmp/lldb_mem_du
mp/akd_arm64_data_0x100d91680_0x100d938b0_x9SmallOffset.bin 0x100d91680 0x100d9
```

38b0

```
8752 bytes written to '/Users/crifan/dev/tmp/lldb_mem_dump/akd_arm64_data_0x100d91680_0x100d938b0_x9SmallOffset.bin'
```

- 导出的x9的文件

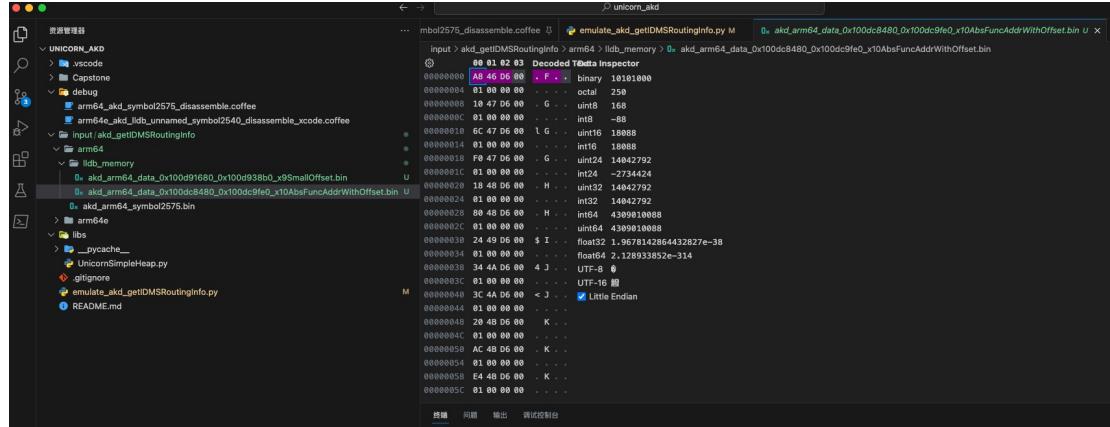


- x10的

- lldb导出命令：

```
(lldb) memory read --binary --force --outfile /Users/crifan/dev/tmp/lldb_mem_dump/akd_arm64_data_0x100dc8480_0x100dc9fe0_x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffset.bin 0x100dc8480 0x100dc9fe0
7008 bytes written to '/Users/crifan/dev/tmp/lldb_mem_dump/akd_arm64_data_0x100dc8480_0x100dc9fe0_x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffset.bin'
```

- 导出的x10的文件



修正导出的x10的带偏移量的函数地址

- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟arm64：修正导出的x10的带偏移量的函数地址

其中导出x10的数据中的地址，是absolute的绝对路径，所以此处还要去修复地址

即修改为此处Unicorn模拟时的，函数起始地址+相对偏移量=Unicorn模拟时的地址

用代码：

```
# Function: process akd_arm64_data_x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffset_fixOffset.bin offset
#   read out stored function abs address
```

```

# remove function start address
# add new Unicorn emulate address
# write back
# Author: Crifan Li
# Update: 20230515

#####
# Global Variable
#####

gNoUse = 0

VALUE_GROUP_BYTE_LEN = 8
REAL_FUNC_START_ADDR = 0x0000000100d70460
EMULATE_FUNC_START_ADDR = 0x10000

#####
# Util Function
#####

def readBinFileBytes(inputFilePath):
    fileBytes = None
    with open(inputFilePath, "rb") as f:
        fileBytes = f.read()
    return fileBytes

def writeBytesToFile(outputFile, bytesData):
    with open(outputFile, "wb") as f:
        f.write(bytesData)

#####
# Main
#####

inputX10FuncAbsOffsetFile = "input/akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo/arm64/lldb_memory/akd_arm64_d\
ata_0x100dc8480_0x100dc9fe0_x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffset.bin"
print("inputX10FuncAbsOffsetFile=%s" % inputX10FuncAbsOffsetFile)
inputX10AddrBytes = readBinFileBytes(inputX10FuncAbsOffsetFile) # b'\xa8F\xd6\x00\x01\x\
00\x00\x00\x10G\xd6\x00\x01\x00\x00\x00\x01G\xd6\x00\x01 ...
inputX10AddrBytesLen = len(inputX10AddrBytes)
print("inputX10AddrBytesLen=%d == 0x%X" % (inputX10AddrBytesLen, inputX10AddrBytesLen))
inputX10AddrValueLen = (int)(inputX10AddrBytesLen / VALUE_GROUP_BYTE_LEN)
print("inputX10AddrValueLen=%d == 0x%X" % (inputX10AddrValueLen, inputX10AddrValueLen))

outputX10EmulateAddrValueBytes = bytearray()

for eachValueIdx in range(inputX10AddrValueLen):
    bytesStartIdx = eachValueIdx * VALUE_GROUP_BYTE_LEN
    bytesEndIdx = (bytesStartIdx + VALUE_GROUP_BYTE_LEN) - 1
    realAddrValueBytes = inputX10AddrBytes[bytesStartIdx:bytesEndIdx]
    realAddrValue = int.from_bytes(realAddrValueBytes, byteorder="little", signed=False)

    relativeOffset = realAddrValue - REAL_FUNC_START_ADDR
    relativeAbsOffset = abs(relativeOffset)
    emulateAddr = EMULATE_FUNC_START_ADDR + relativeOffset
    emuAddrBytes = int.to_bytes(emulateAddr, 8, byteorder="little", signed=False)

```

```

outputX10EmulateAddrValueBytes extend(emuAddrBytes)
# print("outputX10EmulateAddrValueBytes=%s" % outputX10EmulateAddrValueBytes.hex())
print("[0x%04X-0x%04X]=0x%s==0x%016X -> off:%d=abs(0x%X)->emu:0x%X>>%s" % (bytesStartIdx, bytesEndIdx, realAddrValueBytes.hex(), realAddrValue, relativeOffset, relativeAddressOffset, emulateAddr, emuAddrBytes.hex()))
gNoUse = 0

outputX10EmulateAddrValueByteLen = len(outputX10EmulateAddrValueBytes)
print("\noutputX10EmulateAddrValueByteLen=%d=0x%X" % (outputX10EmulateAddrValueByteLen,
outputX10EmulateAddrValueByteLen))

outputX10EmulateFuncAddrFile = "input/akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo/arm64/lldb_memory/akd_arm64_data_x10EmulateAddr.bin"
print("outputX10EmulateFuncAddrFile=%s" % outputX10EmulateFuncAddrFile)

writeBytesToFile(outputX10EmulateFuncAddrFile, outputX10EmulateAddrValueBytes)

gNoUse = 0

```

输出文件:

```
input/akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo/arm64/lldb_memory/akd_arm64_data_x10EmulateAddr.bin
```

输出log:

```

inputX10FuncAbsOffsetFile input/akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo/arm64/lldb_memory/akd_arm64_data
_0x100dc8480_0x100dc9fe0_x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffset.bin
inputX10AddrBytesLen 7008 == 0x1B60
inputX10AddrValueLen 876 == 0x36C
[0x0000-0x0007] 0xa846d600010000 == 0x0000000100D646A8 -> off: -48568 abs(0xBDB8)->emu:0x4
248 4842000000000000
[0x0008-0x000F] 0x1047d600010000 == 0x0000000100D64710 -> off: -48464 abs(0xBD50)->emu:0x4
2B0 b042000000000000
[0x0010-0x0017] 0x6c47d600010000 == 0x0000000100D6476C -> off: -48372 abs(0xBCF4)->emu:0x4
30C 0c43000000000000
[0x0018-0x001F] 0xf047d600010000 == 0x0000000100D647F0 -> off: -48240 abs(0xBC70)->emu:0x4
390 9043000000000000
[0x0020-0x0027] 0x1848d600010000 == 0x0000000100D64818 -> off: -48200 abs(0xBC48)->emu:0x4
3B8 b843000000000000
[0x0028-0x002F] 0x8048d600010000 == 0x0000000100D64880 -> off: -48096 abs(0xBBE0)->emu:0x4
420 2044000000000000
[0x0030-0x0037] 0x2449d600010000 == 0x0000000100D64924 -> off: -47932 abs(0xBB3C)->emu:0x4
4C4 c444000000000000
[0x0038-0x003F] 0x344ad600010000 == 0x0000000100D64A34 -> off: -47660 abs(0xBA2C)->emu:0x4
5D4 d445000000000000
[0x0040-0x0047] 0x3c4ad600010000 == 0x0000000100D64A3C -> off: -47652 abs(0xBA24)->emu:0x4
5DC dc45000000000000
[0x0048-0x004F] 0x204bd600010000 == 0x0000000100D64B20 -> off: -47424 abs(0xB940)->emu:0x4
6C0 c046000000000000
[0x0050-0x0057] 0xac4bd600010000 == 0x0000000100D64BAC -> off: -47284 abs(0xB8B4)->emu:0x4
74C 4c47000000000000
[0x0058-0x005F] 0xe44bd600010000 == 0x0000000100D64BE4 -> off: -47228 abs(0xB87C)->emu:0x4
784 8447000000000000
...

```

```
| 0x1B28-0x1B2F] = 0xd8d2d700010000 = 0x0000000100D7D2D8 -> off:52856 abs(0xCE78)- emu:0x1C  
E78 > 78ce010000000000  
| 0x1B30-0x1B37] = 0x64d3d700010000 = 0x0000000100D7D364 -> off:52996 abs(0xCF04)- emu:0x1C  
F04 > 04cf010000000000  
| 0x1B38-0x1B3F] = 0x8cd3d700010000 = 0x0000000100D7D38C -> off:53036 abs(0xCF2C)- emu:0x1C  
F2C > 2ccf010000000000  
| 0x1B40-0x1B47] = 0xa8d4d700010000 = 0x0000000100D7D4A8 -> off:53320 abs(0xD048)- emu:0x1D  
048 > 48d0010000000000  
| 0x1B48-0x1B4F] = 0x28d2d700010000 = 0x0000000100D7D228 -> off:52680 abs(0xCDC8)- emu:0x1C  
DC8 > c8cd010000000000  
| 0x1B50-0x1B57] = 0x94d2d700010000 = 0x0000000100D7D294 -> off:52788 abs(0xCE34)- emu:0x1C  
E34 > 34ce010000000000  
| 0x1B58-0x1B5F] = 0xe4c0d700010000 = 0x0000000100D7C0E4 -> off:48260 abs(0xBC84)- emu:0x1B  
C84 > 84bc010000000000
```

把导出的x9和x10的2段数据导入到Unicorn模拟代码中

- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟arm64代码：把导出的x9和x10的2段数据导入到Unicorn模拟代码中

而关于批量写入x9、x10地址相关值，用的代码是：

```
#----- Try fix br jump UC_ERR_MAP -----  
  
x9SmallOffsetFile = "input/akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo/arm64/lldb_memory/akd_arm64_data_0x10  
0d91680_0x100d938b0_x9SmallOffset.bin"  
print("x9SmallOffsetFile=%s" % x9SmallOffsetFile)  
x9SmallOffsetBytes = readBinFileBytes(x9SmallOffsetFile)  
x9SmallOffsetBytesLen = len(x9SmallOffsetBytes) # b' \x00\x00\x00\xc0\x00\x00\x00\x00\\x00  
\x00\x00D\x00\x00\x00h\x00\x00\x00H\x01 ...  
print("x9SmallOffsetBytesLen=%d=0x%X" % (x9SmallOffsetBytesLen, x9SmallOffsetBytesLen))  
  
x9SmallOffsetStartAddress = CODE_ADDRESS + 0x21220  
print("x9SmallOffsetStartAddress=0x%X" % x9SmallOffsetStartAddress)  
  
# x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetFile = "input/akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo/arm64/lldb_memory/akd_ar  
m64_data_0x100dc8480_0x100dc9fe0_x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffset.bin"  
x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetFile = "input/akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo/arm64/lldb_memory/akd_arm6  
4_data_x10EmulateAddr.bin"  
print("x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetFile=%s" % x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetFile)  
x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetBytes = readBinFileBytes(x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetFile)  
# x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetBytesLen = len(x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetBytes) # b'\xa8F\xd6\x  
0\x01\x00\x00\x00\x10G\xd6\x00\x01\x00\x00\x001G\xd6\x00\x01 ...  
x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetBytesLen = len(x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetBytes) # b'HB\x00\x00\x0  
0\x00\x00\x00\xb0B\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x0cC\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x  
print("x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetBytesLen=%d=0x%X" % (x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetBytesLen, x  
10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetBytesLen)) # x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetBytesLen=7008=0x1B60  
  
x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetStartAddress = CODE_ADDRESS + 0x58020  
print("x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetStartAddress=0x%X" % x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetStartAddress)
```

```

)
...
    mu.mem_write(x9SmallOffsetStartAddress, x9SmallOffsetBytes)
    print(" >> has write %d=0x%X bytes into memory [0x%X-0x%X]" % (x9SmallOffsetBytesLen, x9SmallOffsetBytesLen, x9SmallOffsetStartAddress, x9SmallOffsetStartAddress + x9SmallOffsetBytesLen))
    mu.mem_write(x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetStartAddress, x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetBytes)
    print(" >> has write %d=0x%X bytes into memory [0x%X-0x%X]" % (x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetBytesLen, x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetBytesLen, x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetStartAddress, x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetStartAddress + x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetBytesLen))
...
# writeMemory(0x32850, 0x00000094, 4)           # <+236>: 29 DB A9 B8 -> ldr
sw x9, [x25, w9, sxtw #2]
# readMemory(0x32850, 4)
# writeMemory(0x32870, 0xfffffdbc4, 4)      # <+116>: 29 DB A9 B8 -> ldrsw x9,
[x25, w9, sxtw #2]
# readMemory(0x32870, 4)
# writeMemory(0x68CF8, CODE_ADDRESS_REAL_END, 8) # <+124>: EA 63 2C 58 -> ldr
x10, #0x68cf8
# readMemory(0x68CF8, 8)
# writeMemory(0x68D00, 0x1008C, 8)        # <+244>: 6A 60 2C 58 -> ldr      x10
, #0x68d00
# readMemory(0x68D00, 8)
# writeMemory(0x32858, 0xc4, 4)          # <+364>: 28 DB A8 B8 -> ldrsw x8,
[x25, w8, sxtw #2]
# readMemory(0x32858, 4)
# writeMemory(0x68D08, 0x10120, 8)      # <+372>: AA 5C 2C 58 -> ldr      x10
, #0x68d08
# readMemory(0x68D08, 8)

```

即可，批量的，一次性的解决了之前br跳转导致内存映射报错的问题。

效果对比：

- 之前：用Unicorn调试，耗时很久，才一点点调试到300多行，且遇到多次br跳转问题
- 现在：这下代码至少一次性的运行到了<+4404>即4000多行，才出现其他问题。

crifan.org, 使用署名4.0国际(CC BY 4.0)协议发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-06-09 22:43:35

ERROR: Invalid memory write (UC_ERR_WRITE_UNMAPPED)

- 现象

代码：

```
# Stack: from High address to lower address ?
STACK_ADDRESS = 8 * 1024 * 1024
STACK_SIZE = 1 * 1024 * 1024
STACK_ADDRESS_END = STACK_ADDRESS - STACK_SIZE # 7 * 1024 * 1024

STACK_SP = STACK_ADDRESS - 0x8 # ARM64: offset 0x8
...
# map stack
mu.mem_map(STACK_ADDRESS, STACK_SIZE)
```

报错： ERROR: Invalid memory write (UC_ERR_WRITE_UNMAPPED)

- 原因：此处Stack堆栈初始化有问题：Stack的map时的起始地址，有误，写成了Stack的高地址了
- 解决办法：把Stack的起始地址改为，内存的低地址（而不是高地址）
- 具体做法：

代码改为：

```
# mu.mem_map(STACK_ADDRESS, STACK_SIZE)
mu.mem_map(STACK_ADDRESS_END, STACK_SIZE)
```

- 详见：
 - 【已解决】unicorn代码报错：ERROR Invalid memory write UC_ERR_WRITE_UNMAPPED
- 引申

给UC_ERR_WRITE_UNMAPPED单独加上hook看出错时详情

- 【已解决】unicorn模拟ARM64代码：给UC_ERR_WRITE_UNMAPPED单独加上hook看出错时详情

通过代码：

```
def hook_unmapped(mu, access, address, length, value, context):
    pc = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_PC)
    print("I mem unmapped: pc: 0x%X access: %d address: 0x%X length: 0x%X value: 0x%X" %
          (pc, access, address, length, value))
    mu.emu_stop()
    return True

# hook unmapped memory
mu.hook_add(UC_HOOK_MEM_UNMAPPED, hook_unmapped)
```

实现了一次性hook了，所有类型的unmapped未映射内存的异常

- UC_MEM_READ_UNMAPPED
- UC_MEM_WRITE_UNMAPPED
- UC_MEM_FETCH_UNMAPPED

注：另外想要分别单独去hook，应该也是可以的：

- UC_HOOK_MEM_READ_UNMAPPED
- UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE_UNMAPPED
- UC_HOOK_MEM_FETCH_UNMAPPED

效果：此处（当出错时）可以输出错误详情：

```
mem unmapped: pc: 0x10000 access: 20 address: 0xFFFF98 length: 0x8 value: 0x0
```

其含义是：

- 当前PC地址： 0x10000
- 具体操作： 20 == UC_MEM_WRITE_UNMAPPED
 - 内存写入时，出现内存未映射的错误
- 具体（此处是写入）操作的地址： 0xFFFF98
- 具体操作的长度： 8 个字节
- （此处要写入的）涉及的值： 0

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：

2023-06-13 21:51:43

手动修改指令

如果指令不好模拟，数量不多的话，可以考虑手动修改原始二进制：

举例1：手动替换指令，比如 braa 变 br

如果此处模拟的代码是 arm64e 的，但Unicorn本身暂时又不支持 arm64e 的话，对于PAC指令 braa 来说，就无法执行

而如果这里指令数量不是很多的话，就可以考虑：手动处理，比如替换成 br 。

- 举例

【已解决】 Unicorn模拟ARM64代码：手动把braa改为br指令看是否还会报错UC_ERR_EXCEPTION 中的，去把：

- PC=0x0001009C
 - 原先opcode: 31 09 1F D7
 - BRAA x9, x17
 - 改为opcode: 20 01 1F D6
 - BR X9

举例2：其他指令变nop空指令

如果是其他情况，比如某些行的指令，不想要去模拟，则可以直接手动去修改为 nop = 空指令，而去绕过即可

- 举例：

【已解决】通过修改ARM汇编二进制文件实现Unicorn忽略执行特定指令中的：

通过 vscode 的 Hex Editor 去修改了，原先的二进制，把

- __stack_chk_guard
- __stack_chk_fail

相关部分的二进制，直接替换改为了 NOP 空指令：

- __stack_chk_guard
 - 改动前

The screenshot shows a hex editor interface with the title bar "AuthKit_akd". The main pane displays a memory dump titled "akd_func2540_arm64e_noCanary.bin". The dump consists of 64-bit memory blocks, each with a hex address, a 16-digit hex value, and a corresponding ASCII representation. A red box highlights the first four bytes of the second block (0x00000028): 68 8F 2F 58. The ASCII representation for this block is "h . / X". A checked checkbox labeled "Little Endian" is visible at the bottom right of the list.

Address	Value	Type	Description
00000000	7F 23 03 D5	#	binary 01101000
00000004	FF 83 03 D1	.	octal 150
00000008	FC 6F 08 A9	o	uint8 104
0000000C	FA 67 09 A9	g	int8 104
00000010	F8 5F 0A A9	-	uint16 36712
00000014	F6 57 0B A9	W	int16 -28824
00000018	F4 4F 0C A9	O	uint24 3116904
0000001C	FD 7B 0D A9	{	int24 3116904
00000020	FD 43 03 91	C	uint32 1479511912
00000024	1F 20 03 D5	.	int32 1479511912
00000028	68 8F 2F 58	h . / X	int64 -486387624405135512
0000002C	08 01 40 F9	@	uint64 17960356449304416104
00000030	A8 83 1A F8	.	float32 772121840058368
00000034	FB 50 8B 52	P . R	float64 -1.1081932360419305e+276
00000038	9B 84 AD 72	.	UTF-8 h
0000003C	08 18 00 91	.	UTF-16 轨
00000040	1F 15 00 F1	.	Little Endian
00000044	E1 03 04 A9	.	
00000048	04 28 48 BA	(H .	
0000004C	28 00 80 52	(. R	
00000050	E8 03 88 1A	.	
00000054	4B AF 94 52	K . R	
00000058	6B 7B B2 72	k { . r	
0000005C	3F 00 00 F1	?	
00000060	E9 07 9F 1A	.	
00000064	08 01 00 52	.	R

- 改动后

	00 01 02 03	Decoded	Data Inspector
00000000	7F 23 03 D5	. # . .	binary 00011111
00000004	FF 83 03 D1	octal 037
00000008	FC 6F 08 A9	. o . .	uint8 31
0000000C	FA 67 09 A9	. g . .	int8 31
00000010	F8 5F 0A A9	. _ . .	uint16 8223
00000014	F6 57 0B A9	. W . .	int16 8223
00000018	F4 4F 0C A9	. O . .	uint24 204831
0000001C	FD 7B 0D A9	. { . .	int24 204831
00000020	FD 43 03 91	. C . .	uint32 3573751839
00000024	1F 20 03 D5	int32 -721215457
00000028	1F 20 03 D5	int64 -3097596797610942433
0000002C	1F 20 03 D5	uint64 15349147276098609183
00000030	1F 20 03 D5	float32 -9010873892864
00000034	FB 50 8B 52	. P . R	float64 -3.3465786000529386e+101
00000038	9B 84 AD 72	. . . r	UTF-8
0000003C	08 18 00 91	UTF-16 "
00000040	1F 15 00 F1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Little Endian
00000044	E1 03 04 A9	
00000048	04 28 48 BA	. (H .	
0000004C	28 00 80 52	(. . R	
00000050	E8 03 88 1A	
00000054	4B AF 94 52	K . . R	
00000058	6B 7B B2 72	k { . r	
0000005C	3F 00 00 F1	? . . .	
00000060	E9 07 9F 1A	
00000064	08 01 00 52	. . . R	

- __stack_chk_fail
 - 改动前

	00 01 02 03	Decoded Data Inspector
000026F4	E9 34 DF F2	. 4 . . binary 00011111
000026F8	69 16 EF F2	i . . . octal 037
000026FC	89 6B 28 F8	. k (. uint8 31
00002700	88 62 12 51	. b . Q int8 31
00002704	A8 DA 68 F8	. . h . uint16 8223
00002708	91 76 87 D2	. v . . int16 8223
0000270C	11 09 3F D7	. . ? . uint24 204831
00002710	A8 83 5A F8	. . Z . int24 204831
00002714	1F 20 03 D5	. . . uint32 3573751839
00002718	E9 57 2E 58	. W . X int32 -721215457
0000271C	29 01 40 F9) . @ . int64 6354112786079096863
00002720	3F 01 08 EB	? . . . uint64 6354112786079096863
00002724	41 01 00 54	A . . T float32 -9010873892864
00002728	E0 03 16 AA float64 5.977956487856804e+116
0000272C	FD 7B 4D A9	. { M . UTF-8
00002730	F4 4F 4C A9	. O L . UTF-16 "
00002734	F6 57 4B A9	. W K . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Little Endian
00002738	F8 5F 4A A9	. _ J .
0000273C	FA 67 49 A9	. g I .
00002740	FC 6F 48 A9	. o H .
00002744	FF 83 03 91
00002748	FF 0F 5F D6	. . - .
0000274C	96 96 00 94

- 改动后

0x akd_func2540_arm64e_noCanary.bin × 扩展: Hex Editor Untitled-2

other > lldb_dump > akd_func2540 > arm64e > 0x akd_func2540_arm64e_noCanary.bin

00 01 02 03 Decoded To Data Inspector

Address	Value	Type	Description
000026F4	E9 34 DF F2	binary	00011111
000026F8	69 16 EF F2	octal	037
000026FC	89 6B 28 F8	uint8	31
00002700	88 62 12 51	int8	31
00002704	A8 DA 68 F8	uint16	8223
00002708	91 76 87 D2	int16	8223
0000270C	11 09 3F D7	uint24	204831
00002710	1F 20 03 D5	int24	204831
00002714	1F 20 03 D5	uint32	3573751839
00002718	1F 20 03 D5	int32	-721215457
0000271C	1F 20 03 D5	int64	End of File
00002720	1F 20 03 D5	uint64	End of File
00002724	1F 20 03 D5	float32	-9010873892864
00002728	E0 03 16 AA	float64	End of File
0000272C	FD 7B 4D A9	UTF-8	{
00002730	F4 4F 4C A9	UTF-16	"
00002734	F6 57 4B A9	LittleEndian	W K
00002738	F8 5F 4A A9	J	_
0000273C	FA 67 49 A9	I	g
00002740	FC 6F 48 A9	H	o
00002744	FF 83 03 91		
00002748	FF 0F 5F D6		
0000274C	1F 20 03 D5		

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新:
2023-06-09 22:39:27

数值转换

在Unicorn模拟期间，往往涉及到，向内存中写入对应的值，以及，从内存中读取出特定的值。

在此期间，往往会涉及到：

- 把对应的数据（int、long等）转换成原始的值，再写入内存
- 把从内存中读取出的raw原始数据，转换成对应的数据类型（int、long等）

此处整理相关的心得：

把数据写入内存

已整理出相关函数，详见：

[模拟akd函数symbol2575](#)

中的：`writeMemory`

```
def writeMemory(memAddr, newValue, byteLen):
    """
        for ARM64 little endian, write new value into memory address
        memAddr: memory address to write
        newValue: value to write
        byteLen: 4 / 8
    """
    global uc

    valueFormat = "0x%016X" if byteLen == 8 else "0x%08X"
    if isinstance(newValue, bytes):
        logging.info("writeMemory: memAddr=0x%X, newValue=%s, byteLen=%d", memAddr, newValue.hex(), byteLen)
        newValueBytes = newValue
    else:
        valueStr = valueFormat % newValue
        logging.info("writeMemory: memAddr=0x%X, newValue=%s, byteLen=%d", memAddr, valueStr, byteLen)
        newValueBytes = newValue.to_bytes(byteLen, "little")
    uc.mem_write(memAddr, newValueBytes)
    logging.info(">> has write newValueBytes=%s to address=0x%X", newValueBytes, memAddr)

    # # for debug: verify write is OK or not
    # readoutValue = uc.mem_read(memAddr, byteLen)
    # logging.info("for address 0x%X, readoutValue hex=%s", memAddr, readoutValue.hex())
    # # logging.info("readoutValue hexlify=%b", binascii.hexlify(readoutValue))
    # readoutValueLong = int.from_bytes(readoutValue, "little", signed=False)
    # logging.info("readoutValueLong=0x%x", readoutValueLong)
    # # if readoutValue == newValue:
    # if readoutValueLong == newValue:
    #     logging.info("== Write and read back OK")
    # else:
```

```
#     logging.info("!!! Write and read back Failed")
```

- 说明

Unicorn模拟期间，常需要，给特定内存地址写入特定的值，用于模拟函数代码的真实的值。

此时，就用调用此函数 `writeMemory`，给特定内存地址，写入对应的值了。

其中被注释掉的部分，恢复后是：

```
# for debug: verify write is OK or not
readoutValue = uc.mem_read(memAddr, byteLen)
logging.info("for address 0x%X, readoutValue hex=%s", memAddr, readoutValue.hex())
)

# logging.info("readoutValue hexlify=%b", binascii.hexlify(readoutValue))
readoutValueLong = int.from_bytes(readoutValue, "little", signed=False)
logging.info("readoutValueLong=0x%x", readoutValueLong)
# if readoutValue == newValue:
if readoutValueLong == newValue:
    logging.info("== Write and read back OK")
else:
    logging.info("!!! Write and read back Failed")
```

可以去：用于写入后，立刻读取出来，验证和写入的值是否一致，验证写入的操作，是否正确。

- 用法举例

```
writeMemory(0x69C18, 0x0000000000078dfa, 8) # <+4400>: 36 D9 68 F8 -> ldr      x22, [
x9, w8, sxtw #3]
```

就是之前调试了真实的函数后，去给：

- 内存地址： 0x69C18
 - 注：对应着实际调试期间的 `0x69C18 = 0x59C18 + 0x10000` 中的 `0x59C18` 的相对地址，其中 `0x10000` 是代码的基地址
- 写入对应的值： 0x0000000000078dfa
- 字节大小=占用地址空间大小（字节数）： 8 个字节

从内存中读取数据

已整理出相关函数，详见：

[模拟akd函数symbol2575](#)

中的：`readMemory`

```
def readMemory(memAddr, byteNum, endian="little", signed=False):
    """read out value from memory"""
    global uc
    readoutRawValue = uc.mem_read(memAddr, byteNum)
    logging.info(" >> readoutRawValue hex=0x%s", readoutRawValue.hex())
```

```
readoutValue = int.from_bytes(readoutRawValue, endian, signed signed)
logging.info(" >> readoutValue=0x%016X", readoutValue)
return readoutValue
```

- 说明

Unicorn 中的 `mem_read` 函数读取出来的，是 raw value=原始的值=原始的二进制数据

而往往我们之前保存进去的是，对应的 int、long 等类型的数据

此时，将 raw value 转换成 int、long 等数值时，就可以用此处的 `readMemory`

- 用法举例

比如之前写入了对应的值：

```
writeMemory(0x32850, 0x00000094, 4)           # <+236>: 29 DB A9 B8 -> ldrsw x9,
[x25, w9, sxtw #2]
```

然后就可以去用 `readMemory` 去读取出对应的值：

```
readMemory(0x32850, 4)
```

用于验证之前写入的值，是否正确。

crifan.org, 使用 [署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook 最后更新：
2023-06-13 22:12:42

ARM64和arm64e

Unicorn支持多种架构，其中包括 ARM

ARM架构和Unicorn的相关概念有：

- ARM : 指的是总体的概念，ARM架构
 - ARM64 : 指的是，ARM架构下的子架构，64位的 ARM64
 - arm64e : 指的是，ARM64之后，新增加的，ARMv8.3 之后新增了 PAC 指令，对应底层 ARM汇编成为 arm64e，其支持新的PAC相关指令

由此，要注意的有些细节：

- Unicorn中的ARM
 - ARM64 和 ARM，有些寄存器是公共的，所以放到了ARM中，而ARM64没有
 - 比如
 - 有： UC_ARM_REG_CPSR
 - 没有： UC_ARM64_REG_CPSR
 - 暂时不支持 arm64e (的PAC指令)
 - 举例
 - pacibsp

```
akd`____lldb_unnamed_symbol2540:akd:
-> 0x1045f598c <0> : pacibsp
```

 - 所以无法彻底解决
 - 会报错：UC_ERR_EXCEPTION
 - 举例
 - 不支持arm64e的pac指令BRAA而导致CPU异常：ERROR Unhandled CPU exception UC_ERR_EXCEPTION
 - 只能用其他办法规避
 - 比如
 - 把PAC相关指令，换成NOP空指令或对应的去掉PAC部分的指令
 - 详见：[手动修改指令](#)

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-06-13 22:23:26

调用其他子函数

Unicorn模拟某个函数运行期间，被模拟的函数A，往往会调用到其他函数B，函数C等等。此时，就涉及到：

Unicorn中，模拟调用 子函数 = 其他函数。

模拟调用子函数的思路和框架

Unicorn中模拟ARM64代码，去模拟A函数：

遇到 `blr x8` 跳转到B函数，去模拟B函数，搭建一个空的框架，供B函数使用。

此处总体思路是：

- 弄出一个框架函数
 - 暂时只有一个ARM64的 little endian 的 `ret` 指令
 - 对应值，可以自己手动推算或借助在线网站
 - [Online ARM to HEX Converter \(armconverter.com\)](#)
 - 帮忙算出来是：`0x C0 03 5F D6`
 - 对应写成Python二进制就是：`b"\xC0\x03\x5F\xD6"`
 - 注：当然，你可以根据自己需要，去加上更多行的代码
 - ARM汇编转opcode二进制，可以参考上述在线网站去生成
 - 而后续会去给该函数的代码加上 `hook_code`
 - 加上相关的逻辑：
 - 获取传入的参数：比如ARM中的第一个参数 `x0` 的值
 - 加上对应处理逻辑：比如此处只是用于演示demo用：给 `x0` 加上 `100`
 - 后续可以根据需要，变成自己的处理逻辑
 - 比如想办法用Python代码实现 `malloc` 的效果，返回真正的新申请的内存的地址
 - 用 `x0` 返回值：把新的值写入 `x0` 寄存器
- 再去把上述的框架函数的opcode，写入对应的内存地址
 - 作为ARM64的代码，用于后续跳转后执行
- 然后去给对应 `blr x8` 对应的地址，去写入对应的上述新的框架函数的地址，即可

举例：模拟调用malloc

此处，用于框架代码，后续用于模拟malloc的函数，暂且叫做 `emulateMalloc` 相关的实际代码是：

```
uc = None

#----- emulate malloc -----
emulateMallocOpcode = b"\xC0\x03\x5F\xD6" # current only ret=0xC0035FD6
gEmulateMallocCodeSize = len(emulateMallocOpcode)
EMULATE_MALLOC_CODE_START = 2 * 1024 * 1024
EMULATE_MALLOC_CODE_END = EMULATE_MALLOC_CODE_START + gEmulateMallocCodeSize
```

```

def writeMemory(memAddr, newValue, byteLen):
    """
        for ARM64 little endian, write new value into memory address
        memAddr: memory address to write
        newValue: value to write
        byteLen: 4 / 8
    """
    global uc

    valueFormat = "0x%016X" if byteLen == 8 else "0x%08X"
    if isinstance(newValue, bytes):
        print("writeMemory: memAddr=0x%X, newValue=%s, byteLen=%d" % (memAddr, newValue.hex(), byteLen))
        newValueBytes = newValue
    else:
        valueStr = valueFormat % newValue
        print("writeMemory: memAddr=0x%X, newValue=%s, byteLen=%d" % (memAddr, valueStr, byteLen))
        newValueBytes = newValue.to_bytes(byteLen, "little")
    uc.mem_write(memAddr, newValueBytes)
    print(">> has write newValueBytes=%s to address=0x%X" % (newValueBytes, memAddr))

# callback for tracing instructions
def hook_code(mu, address, size, user_data):
    pc = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_PC)

    # common debug

    x0 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X0)
    x1 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X1)

    # for emulateMalloc
    if pc == 0x00200000:
        # emulate pass in parameter(s)/argument(s)
        curX0 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X0)
        # emulate do something: here is add 100
        retValue = curX0 + 100
        # emulate return value
        mu.reg_write(UC_ARM64_REG_X0, retValue)
        print("input x0=0x%x, output ret: 0x%x" % (curX0, retValue))

    # Emulate arm function running
    def emulate_akd_arm64e_symbol12540():
        global uc
        print("Emulate arm64 sub_1000A0460 == __lldb_unnamed_symbol12575$akd function running")
        try:
            mu = Uc(UC_ARCH_ARM64, UC_MODE_ARM + UC_MODE_LITTLE_ENDIAN)
            ...

            # for emuleateMalloc
            writeMemory(EMULATE_MALLOC_CODE_START, emulateMallocOpcode, gEmulateMallocCodeSize)
            writeMemory(0x69BD8, EMULATE_MALLOC_CODE_START + 2, 8)

```



即可输出对应期望的内容：

```
==> 0x000100C8 +200 : E8 33 00 F9 -> str x8, [sp, #0x60]
>> Memory WRITE at 0x77FF70, size=8, value=0x200000, PC=0x100C8
==> 0x000100CC +204 : 00 01 3F D6 -> blr x8
>>> Tracing basic block at 0x200000, block size = 0x4
==> 0x00200000 +2031616 : C0 03 5F D6 -> ret
    debug: PC 0x200000: cpsr 0x20000000, x0=0x0000000000000018, x1=0x00000000000410000
input x0 0x18, output ret: 0x7c
>>> Tracing basic block at 0x100D0, block size = 0x50
==> 0x000100D0 +208 : 08 00 80 52 -> movz w8, #0
    debug: PC 0x100D0: x0 0x000000000000007C, x1=0x00000000000410000
==> 0x000100D4 +212 : 1F 00 00 F1 -> cmp x0, #0
```

输出的log对应的逻辑解释：

即从原先的代码：

```
<- 204 : 00 01 3F D6 -> blr x8
```

跳转到了，我此处的 `emulateMalloc` 的函数的地址 `0x00200000`，去运行了

此函数中，暂时只有一行的ARM64代码：

```
0x00200000 +2031616 : C0 03 5F D6 -> ret
```

其中传入的参数：

- `x0 = 0x0000000000000018`

经过自己hook_code中的处理后：

- 返回值= `x0 = 0x7c`

然后代码返回原先代码的下一行：

```
0x000100D0 <- 208 : 08 00 80 52 -> movz w8, #0
```

继续去运行，且对应的返回值：

- `x0 = 0x000000000000007C`

是符合预期的，是我们故意返回的值。

如此，模拟一个B（的框架）函数，供A函数去调用和跳转后再返回，就完成了。

- 附录

完整代码详见：

[模拟akd函数symbol2575](#)

其中就有真正的完整的模拟malloc的代码，供参考。

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-06-13 22:41:19

模拟函数实现

此处接着说，模拟调用其他子函数期间，常常会涉及到的一些，相对通用的函数，如何去模拟。

- 注：完整代码 [模拟akd函数symbol2575](#)，包括下面几个模拟函数，需要的可以去参考。

模拟malloc申请内存

此处最后是：

- 参考[网上源码unicorn_loader](#)
- 加上自己后续的优化

目前最新代码是：

- [UnicornSimpleHeap.py](#)

```
# Function: Emulate memory management (malloc/free/...)
# Author: Crifan Li
# Update: 20230529

from unicorn import *
import logging

# Page size required by Unicorn
UNICORN_PAGE_SIZE = 0x1000

# Max allowable segment size (1G)
MAX_ALLOWABLE_SEG_SIZE = 1024 * 1024 * 1024

# Alignment functions to align all memory segments to Unicorn page boundaries (4KB pages only)
ALIGN_PAGE_DOWN = lambda x: x & ~(UNICORN_PAGE_SIZE - 1)
ALIGN_PAGE_UP = lambda x: (x + UNICORN_PAGE_SIZE - 1) & ~(UNICORN_PAGE_SIZE - 1)

# refer: https://github.com/Battelle/afl-unicorn/blob/master/unicorn_mode/helper_scripts/unicorn_loader.py
class UnicornSimpleHeap(object):
    """ Use this class to provide a simple heap implementation. This should
        be used if malloc/free calls break things during emulation. This heap also
        implements basic guard-page capabilities which enable immediate notice of
        heap overflow and underflows.
    """
    # Helper data-container used to track chunks
    class HeapChunk(object):
        def __init__(self, actual_addr, total_size, data_size):
            self.total_size = total_size                      # Total size of the chunk (including padding and guard page)
            self.actual_addr = actual_addr                    # Actual start address of the chunk
            self.data_size = data_size                       # Size requested by the caller of actual malloc call
```

```

        self.data_addr = actual_addr + UNICORN_PAGE_SIZE      # Address where data ac-
tually starts

        # Returns true if the specified buffer is completely within the chunk, else fal-
se
        def is_buffer_in_chunk(self, addr, size):
            if addr >= self.data_addr and ((addr + size) <= (self.data_addr + self.data_
size)):
                return True
            else:
                return False

        def isSameChunk(self, anotherChunk):
            isSame = (self.actual_addr == anotherChunk.actual_addr) and (self.total_size ==
anotherChunk.total_size)
            return isSame

        def debug(self):
            chunkEndAddr = self.actual_addr + self.total_size
            chunkStr = "chunk: [0x%X-0x%X] ptr=0x%X, size=%d=0x%X" % (self.actual_addr,
chunkEndAddr, self.data_addr, self.data_size, self.data_size)
            return chunkStr

        def isOverlapped(self, newChunk):
            # logging.info("debug: self=%s, newChunk=%s", self.debug(), newChunk.debug()
())
            selfStartAddr = self.actual_addr
            selfLastAddr = selfStartAddr + self.total_size - 1
            newChunkStartAddr = newChunk.actual_addr
            newChunkLastAddr = newChunkStartAddr + newChunk.total_size - 1
            isOverlapStart = (newChunkStartAddr >= selfStartAddr) and (newChunkStartAddr
r <= selfLastAddr)
            isOverlapEnd = (newChunkLastAddr >= selfStartAddr) and (newChunkLastAddr <=
selfLastAddr)
            isOverlapped = isOverlapStart or isOverlapEnd
            return isOverlapped

        # # Skip the zero-page to avoid weird potential issues with segment registers
        # HEAP_MIN_ADDR = 0x000002000 # 8KB
        # HEAP_MAX_ADDR = 0xFFFFFFFF # 4GB-1
        _headMinAddr = None
        _heapMaxAddr = None

        _uc = None          # Unicorn engine instance to interact with
        _chunks = []         # List of all known chunks
        _debug_print = False # True to print debug information

        # def __init__(self, uc, debug_print=False):
        def __init__(self, uc, headMinAddr, heapMaxAddr, debug_print=False):
            self._uc = uc
            self._headMinAddr = headMinAddr
            self._heapMaxAddr = heapMaxAddr
            self._debug_print = debug_print

            # Add the watchpoint hook that will be used to implement psuedo-guard page supp
ort

```

```

        self._uc.hook_add(UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE | UC_HOOK_MEM_READ, self.__check_mem_access)

    def isChunkAllocated(self, newChunk):
        isAllocated = False
        for eachChunk in self._chunks:
            if eachChunk.isSameChunk(newChunk):
                isAllocated = True
                break
        return isAllocated

    def isChunkOverlapped(self, newChunk):
        isOverlapped = False
        for eachChunk in self._chunks:
            if eachChunk.isOverlapped(newChunk):
                isOverlapped = True
                break
        return isOverlapped

    def malloc(self, size):
        # Figure out the overall size to be allocated/mapped
        #   - Allocate at least 1 4k page of memory to make Unicorn happy
        #   - Add guard pages at the start and end of the region
        total_chunk_size = UNICORN_PAGE_SIZE + ALIGN_PAGE_UP(size) + UNICORN_PAGE_SIZE
        # Gross but efficient way to find space for the chunk:
        chunk = None
        # for addr in range(self.HEAP_MIN_ADDR, self.HEAP_MAX_ADDR, UNICORN_PAGE_SIZE):
        for addr in range(self._headMinAddr, self._heapMaxAddr, UNICORN_PAGE_SIZE):
            try:
                # self._uc.mem_map(addr, total_chunk_size, UC_PROT_READ | UC_PROT_WRITE)

                chunk = self.HeapChunk(addr, total_chunk_size, size)
                # chunkStr = "[0x{0:X}-0x{1:X}]".format(chunk.actual_addr, chunk.actual_addr + chunk.total_size)
                chunkStr = chunk.debug()
                # if chunk in self._chunks:
                # if self.isChunkAllocated(chunk):
                if self.isChunkOverlapped(chunk):
                    # if self._debug_print:
                    #     logging.info(" ~~ Omit overlapped chunk: %s", chunkStr)
                    continue
                else:
                    if self._debug_print:
                        # logging.info("Heap: allocating 0x{0:X} byte addr=0x{1:X} of c
                        hunk {2:s}".format(chunk.data_size, chunk.data_addr, chunkStr))
                        logging.info(" ++ Allocated heap chunk: %s", chunkStr)
                    break
            except UcError as err:
                logging.error("!!! Heap malloc failed: error=%s", err)
                continue
        # Something went very wrong
        if chunk == None:
            return 0
        self._chunks.append(chunk)
        return chunk.data_addr

```

```

def calloc(self, size, count):
    # Simple wrapper around malloc with calloc() args
    return self.malloc(size * count)

def realloc(self, ptr, new_size):
    # Wrapper around malloc(new_size) / memcpy(new, old, old_size) / free(old)
    if self._debug_print:
        logging.info("Reallocating chunk @ 0x{:016x} to be 0x{:1:x} bytes".format(ptr, new_size))
    old_chunk = None
    for chunk in self._chunks:
        if chunk.data_addr == ptr:
            old_chunk = chunk
    new_chunk_addr = self.malloc(new_size)
    if old_chunk != None:
        self._uc.mem_write(new_chunk_addr, str(self._uc.mem_read(old_chunk.data_addr, old_chunk.data_size)))
        self.free(old_chunk.data_addr)
    return new_chunk_addr

def free(self, addr):
    for chunk in self._chunks:
        if chunk.is_buffer_in_chunk(addr, 1):
            if self._debug_print:
                logging.info("Freeing 0x{:x}-byte chunk @ 0x{:016x}.".format(chunk.req_size, chunk.data_addr))
            self._uc.mem_unmap(chunk.actual_addr, chunk.total_size)
            self._chunks.remove(chunk)
            return True
    return False

# Implements basic guard-page functionality
def __check_mem_access(self, uc, access, address, size, value, user_data):
    for chunk in self._chunks:
        if address >= chunk.actual_addr and ((address + size) <= (chunk.actual_addr + chunk.total_size)):
            if chunk.is_buffer_in_chunk(address, size) == False:
                if self._debug_print:
                    logging.info("Heap over/underflow attempting to {0} 0x{:1:x} bytes @ {:2:016x}.".format(
                        "write" if access == UC_MEM_WRITE else "read", size, address))
                    uc.force_crash(UcError(UC_ERR_READ_PROT))

```

调用代码: emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py

```

from libs.UnicornSimpleHeap import UnicornSimpleHeap

ucHeap = None

#----- Stack -----
HEAP_ADDRESS = 6 * 1024 * 1024
HEAP_SIZE = 1 * 1024 * 1024

```

```

HEAP_ADDRESS_END = HEAP_ADDRESS + HEAP_SIZE
HEAP_ADDRESS_LAST_BYTE = HEAP_ADDRESS_END - 1

...
# callback for tracing instructions
def hook_code(mu, address, size, user_data):
    global ucHeap

    # for emulateMalloc
    if pc == 0x00200000:
        mallocSize = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X0)
        newAddrPtr = ucHeap.malloc(mallocSize)
        mu.reg_write(UC_ARM64_REG_X0, newAddrPtr)
        print("input x0=0x%x, output ret: 0x%x" % (mallocSize, newAddrPtr))

    ...
def emulate_arm64():
    global uc, ucHeap
    try:
        # Initialize emulator in ARM mode
        # mu = Uc(UC_ARCH_ARM64, UC_MODE_ARM)
        mu = Uc(UC_ARCH_ARM64, UC_MODE_ARM + UC_MODE_LITTLE_ENDIAN)

        ...
        # map heap
        mu.mem_map(HEAP_ADDRESS, HEAP_SIZE)
        print("Mapped memory: Heap\t[0x%016X-0x%016X]" % (HEAP_ADDRESS, HEAP_ADDRESS + HEAP_SIZE))
    ...

```

输出：

```

Heap: allocating 0x18-byte chunk @ 0x00000000000601000
input x0 0x18, output ret: 0x601000

```

模拟malloc分配出内存，供后续使用。

模拟free释放内存

此处模拟free去释放内存，其实就是在参考自己的[模拟调用子函数的框架](#)，然后加上，其实就一行代码 `ret` 而已。

相关部分代码是：

```

#----- emulate free -----
emulateFreeOpcode = b"\xC0\x03\x5F\xD6" # current only ret=0xC0035FD6
gEmulateFreeCodeSize = len(emulateFreeOpcode)

EMULATE_FREE_CODE_START = (2 * 1024 * 1024) + (128 * 1024)
EMULATE_FREE_CODE_END = EMULATE_FREE_CODE_START + gEmulateFreeCodeSize

FREE_JUMP_ADDR = 0x69B88
FREE_JUMP_VALUE = EMULATE_FREE_CODE_START + 2

```

```

FREE_JUMP_SIZE = 8

def hook_code(mu, address, size, user_data):
    ...
    if pc == EMULATE_FREE_CODE_START:
        address = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X0)
        print("emulateFree: input address=0x%x" % (address))

    ...
    print("\t\t\t [0x%08X-0x%08X] emulateFree jump" % (FREE_JUMP_ADDR, FREE_JUMP_ADDR + FREE_JUMP_SIZE))
    print("\t\t\t [0x%08X-0x%08X] func: emulateFree" % (EMULATE_FREE_CODE_START, EMULATE_FREE_CODE_END))

    # for emuleateFree
    writeMemory(EMULATE_FREE_CODE_START, emulateFreeOpcode, gEmulateFreeCodeSize)
    writeMemory(FREE_JUMP_ADDR, FREE_JUMP_VALUE, FREE_JUMP_SIZE) # <+256>: 0A DB 6A
F8 -> ldr x10, [x24, w10, sxtw #3]

```

log输出是：

```

Mapped memory: Code [0x00010000-0x00410000]
[0x00010000-0x000124C8] func: __lldb_unnamed_symbol12575$$akd
[0x00031220-0x00033450] fix br err: x9SmallOffset
[0x00068020-0x00069B80] fix br err: x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffset
t
[0x00069B88-0x00069B90] emulateFree jump
[0x00069BC0-0x00069BC8] emulateAkdFunc2567 jump
[0x00069BD8-0x00069BE0] emulateMalloc jump
[0x00069BE8-0x00069BF0] line 7392 jump
[0x00069C08-0x00069C10] emulateDealloc jump
[0x00200000-0x00200004] func: emulateMalloc
[0x00220000-0x00220004] func: emulateFree
[0x00280000-0x00280004] func: emulateAkdFunc2567
Mapped memory: Libc [0x00500000-0x00580000]
Mapped memory: Heap [0x00600000-0x00700000]
Mapped memory: Stack [0x00700000-0x00800000]
Mapped memory: Args [0x00800000-0x00810000]
...
writeMemory: memAddr=0x220000, newValue=0xc0035fd6, byteLen=4
>> has write newValueBytes b'\xc0\x03\xd6' to address=0x220000
writeMemory: memAddr=0x69B88, newValue=0x0000000000220002, byteLen=8
>> has write newValueBytes b'\x02\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00' to address=0x69B88
...
== 0x00010100 +256 : 0A DB 6A F8 -> ldr x10, [x24, w10, sxtw #3]
debug: PC 0x10100: x24 0x00000000000069B80, w10=0x0000000000000001
<< Memory READ at 0x69B88, size=8, rawValueLittleEndian=0x0200220000000000, pc=0x10100
== 0x00010104 +260 : 5B 09 00 D1 -> sub x27, x10, #2
debug: PC 0x10104: x10 0x000000000000220002
== 0x00010108 +264 : 56 F9 95 12 -> movn w22, #0xafca
debug: PC 0x10108: x27 0x000000000000220000

```

之后输出：

```
==== 0x0001244C +9292 : F3 03 10 AA - mov     x19, x16
    debug: PC 0x1244C: x16 0xD5709BDDEAB9B930
==== 0x00012450 +9298 : 60 03 3F D6 - blr     x27
    debug: PC 0x12450: x27 0x0000000000220000
>>> Tracing basic block at 0x220000, block size = 0x4
==== 0x00220000 +2162688 : C0 03 5F D6 - ret
emulateFree: input address 0x604000
```

跳转到了此处的 `free`，且传入的地址，是之前 `malloc` 出来的地址： `0x604000`，即可。

模拟vm_deallocate释放内存

最后去用代码模拟`demalloc`释放内存：

```
def readMemory(memAddr, byteNum, endian="little", signed=False):
    """read out value from memory"""
    global uc
    readoutRawValue = uc.mem_read(memAddr, byteNum)
    print(" >> readoutRawValue hex=0x%" % readoutRawValue.hex())
    readoutValueLong = int.from_bytes(readoutRawValue, endian, signed=signed)
    print(" >> readoutValueLong=0x%016X" % readoutValueLong)
    return readoutValueLong

def writeMemory(memAddr, newValue, byteLen):
    """
        for ARM64 little endian, write new value into memory address
        memAddr: memory address to write
        newValue: value to write
        byteLen: 4 / 8
    """
    global uc

    valueFormat = "0x%016X" if byteLen == 8 else "0x%08X"
    if isinstance(newValue, bytes):
        print("writeMemory: memAddr=0x%X, newValue=0x%s, byteLen=%d" % (memAddr, newValue.hex(), byteLen))
        newValueBytes = newValue
    else:
        valueStr = valueFormat % newValue
        print("writeMemory: memAddr=0x%X, newValue=%s, byteLen=%d" % (memAddr, valueStr, byteLen))
        newValueBytes = newValue.to_bytes(byteLen, "little")
    uc.mem_write(memAddr, newValueBytes)
    print(" >> has write newValueBytes=%s to address=0x%X" % (newValueBytes, memAddr))

#----- emulate demalloc -----
emulateDemallocOpcode = b"\xC0\x03\x5F\xD6" # current only ret=0xC0035FD6
gEmulateDemallocCodeSize = len(emulateDemallocOpcode)

EMULATE_DEMALLOC_CODE_START = (2 * 1024 * 1024) + (256 * 1024)
```

```

EMULATE_DEMALLOC_CODE_END = EMULATE_DEMALLOC_CODE_START + gEmulateDemallocCodeSize

DEMALLOC_JUMP_ADDR = 0x69C08
DEMALLOC_JUMP_VALUE = EMULATE_DEMALLOC_CODE_START + 2
DEMALLOC_JUMP_SIZE = 8

...
def hook_code(mu, address, size, user_data):
    ...
    if pc == EMULATE_DEMALLOC_CODE_START:
        targetTask = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X0)
        address = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X1)
        size = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X2)
        # zeroValue = 0
        # zeroValueBytes = zeroValue.to_bytes(size, "little")
        if (address > 0) and (size > 0):
            writeMemory(address, 0, size)
        print("emulateDemalloc: input targetTask=0x%X, address=0x%X, size=%d=0x%X" % (targetTask, address, size, size))
        gNoUse = 1

    ...
    print("\t\t\t [0x%08X-0x%08X] emulateDemalloc jump" % (DEMALLOC_JUMP_ADDR, DEMALLOC_JUMP_ADDR + DEMALLOC_JUMP_SIZE))
    ...

    # for emuleateDemalloc
    writeMemory(EMULATE_DEMALLOC_CODE_START, emulateDemallocOpcode, gEmulateDemallocCodeSize)
    writeMemory(DEMALLOC_JUMP_ADDR, DEMALLOC_JUMP_VALUE, DEMALLOC_JUMP_SIZE) # <+74
20>: 28 D9 68 F8 -> ldr x8, [x9, w8, sxtw #3]

```

即可去模拟demalloc去释放内存：

此处只是设置对应内存地址范围内的值都是0

此处输出log：

```

== 0x00011CE0 +7392 : 28 D9 68 F8 -> ldr x8, [x9, w8, sxtw #3]
debug: PC 0x11CE0: w8 0x0000000D, x9 0x00000000000069B80
<< Memory READ at 0x69BE8, size=8, rawValueLittleEndian=0x0200080000000000, pc=0x11CE0
== 0x00011CE4 +7396 : 00 E1 5F B8 -> ldur w0, [x8, #-2]
debug: PC 0x11CE4: x8 0x00000000000080002
<< Memory READ at 0x80000, size=4, rawValueLittleEndian=0x03020000, pc=0x11CE4
== 0x00011CE8 +7400 : E1 3B 40 F9 -> ldr x1, [sp, #0x70]
<< Memory READ at 0x77FF80, size=8, rawValueLittleEndian=0x0000000000000000, pc=0x11CE8
8
== 0x00011CEC +7404 : E2 6F 40 B9 -> ldr w2, [sp, #0x6C]
<< Memory READ at 0x77FF7C, size=4, rawValueLittleEndian=0x00000000, pc=0x11CEC
== 0x00011CF0 +7408 : 48 3F 00 51 -> sub w8, w26, #0xF
== 0x00011CF4 +7412 : FA 50 8B 52 -> movz w26, #0x5a87
== 0x00011CF8 +7416 : 9A 84 AD 72 -> movk w26, #0x6c24, lsl #16
== 0x00011CFC +7420 : 28 D9 68 F8 -> ldr x8, [x9, w8, sxtw #3]
debug: PC 0x11CFC: w8 0x000000011, x9 0x00000000000069B80
<< Memory READ at 0x69C08, size=8, rawValueLittleEndian=0x0200240000000000, pc=0x11CFC

```

```

==== 0x00011D00 +7424 : 08 09 00 D1 - sub      x8, x8, #2
    debug: PC 0x11D00: x8 0x000000000000240002
==== 0x00011D04 +7428 : 00 01 3F D6 - blr      x8
>>> Tracing basic block at 0x240000, block size = 0x4
==== 0x00240000 +2293760 : C0 03 5F D6 - ret
emulateDemalloc: input targetTask 0x203, address 0x0, size 0=0x0
>>> Tracing basic block at 0x11d08, block size = 0x50
==== 0x00011D08 +7432 : F1 43 45 A9 - ldp      x17, x16, [sp, #0x50]
<< Memory READ at 0x77FF60, size 8, rawValueLittleEndian=0x0010600000000000, pc=0x11D0
8
<< Memory READ at 0x77FF68, size 8, rawValueLittleEndian=0x30b9b9eadd9b70d5, pc=0x11D0
8
...

```

即可顺利继续运行。

其中此处：

- address = 0x0
- size = 0 = 0x0

-》导致效果是：实际上没有去清空内存值为 0

-》原因是：

- address = 0x0 = x1 = [sp + 0x70]
- size = 0 = 0x0 = w2 = [sp + -0x6C]

对应的sp堆栈的位置中，没有去设置对应的值，所以都是0

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-06-13 22:55:56

用到Unicorn的

- 用到Unicorn的第三方工具/库、别的用途等
 - 据说：可以用Unicorn辅助去混淆
 - Android中利用Unicorn
 - frida_dump
 - https://github.com/lasting-yang/frida_dump
 - 安卓逆向：AndroidNativeEmu
 - <https://github.com/AeonLucid/AndroidNativeEmu>
 - <https://github.com/P4nda0s/AndroidNativeEmu>
 - unidbg
 - Github
 - <https://github.com/zhkl0228/unidbg>
 - Qiling Framework
 - <https://qiling.io/>
 - Cross platform and multi arch ultra lightweight emulator
 - 其他的，详见官网的showcase
 - <https://www.unicorn-engine.org/showcase/>

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-06-13 23:00:51

实例

下面整理出一些的Unicorn的实例，供参考。

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-06-13 23:01:19

模拟akd函数symbol2575

此处整个项目的文件架构

```
→ unicorn_akk git:(master) ✘ pwd
/Users/crifan/xxx/dynamicDebug/emulate_arm/unicorn_akk

→ unicorn_akk git:(master) ✘ tree .
.
├── debug
│   └── log
├── emulate_akk_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py
└── input
    ├── akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo
    │   └── arm64
    │       └── akd_arm64_symbol2575.bin
└── libs
    ├── UnicornSimpleHeap.py
    └── crifan
        └── crifanLogging.py
```

输入文件： akd_arm64_symbol2575.bin

下载地址：[akd_arm64_symbol2575.bin](#)

核心代码： emulate_akk_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py

代码解释

在贴出代码 `emulate_akk_getIDMSRoutingInfo` 之前，先给出代码的解释，详见之前的各个章节：

- 运行前
 - 内存布局
 - 设置代码
 - 函数参数
 - 相关数据
 - Stack栈
 - Heap堆
- 运行中
 - 开始运行
 - 调试逻辑
 - hook
 - hook代码
 - hook内存
 - hook异常
 - 日志

- 优化日志输出
- 用Capstone查看当前指令
- 运行后
 - 停止运行
 - 获取结果

代码

```
# Function: Use Unicorn to emulate akd +[AKADIPProxy getIDMSRoutingInfo:forDSID:] internal implementation function code to running
#   arm64e: __lldb_unnamed_symbol12540$$akd
#   arm64:  __lldb_unnamed_symbol12575$$akd
# Author: Crifan Li
# Update: 20220608

from __future__ import print_function
import re
from unicorn import *
from unicorn.arm64_const import *
from unicorn.arm_const import *
# import binascii
from capstone import *
from capstone.arm64 import *

from libs.UnicornSimpleHeap import UnicornSimpleHeap

import os
from datetime import datetime, timedelta
import logging
from libs.crifan import crifanLogging

def getCurDatetimeStr(outputFormat = "%Y%m%d_%H%M%S"):
    """
    get current datetime then format to string
    """

    eg:
    20171111_220722

    :param outputFormat: datetime output format
    :return: current datetime formatted string
    """

    curDatetime = datetime.now() # 2017-11-11 22:07:22.705101
    curDatetimeStr = curDatetime.strftime(format=outputFormat) #'20171111_220722'
    return curDatetimeStr


def getFilenameNoPointSuffix(curFilePath):
    """Get current filename without point and suffix

    Args:
        curFilePath (str): current file path. Normally can use __file__
    """


```

```

>Returns:
    str, file name without .xxx
>Raises:
>Examples:
    input: /Users/xxx/pymitmdump/mitmdumpOtherApi.py
    output: mitmdumpOtherApi
"""

root, pointSuffix = os.path.splitext(curFilePath)
curFilenameNoSuffix = root.split(os.path.sep)[-1]
return curFilenameNoSuffix

#####
# Global Variable
#####

# current all code is 4 byte -> single line arm code
# gSingleLineCode = True

# only for debug
gNoUse = 0

BYTES_PER_LINE = 4

uc = None
ucHeap = None

#####
# Util Function
#####

def readBinFileBytes(inputFilePath):
    fileBytes = None
    with open(inputFilePath, "rb") as f:
        fileBytes = f.read()
    return fileBytes

def readMemory(memAddr, byteNum, endian="little", signed=False):
    """read out value from memory"""
    global uc
    readoutRawValue = uc.mem_read(memAddr, byteNum)
    logging.info(" >> readoutRawValue hex=0x%08X", readoutRawValue.hex())
    readoutValue = int.from_bytes(readoutRawValue, endian, signed=signed)
    logging.info(" >> readoutValue=0x%016X", readoutValue)
    return readoutValue

def writeMemory(memAddr, newValue, byteLen):
    """
    for ARM64 little endian, write new value into memory address
    memAddr: memory address to write
    newValue: value to write
    byteLen: 4 / 8
    """
    global uc

    valueFormat = "0x%016X" if byteLen == 8 else "0x%08X"
    if isinstance(newValue, bytes):

```

```

        logging.info("writeMemory: memAddr=0x%X, newValue=0x%s, byteLen=%d", memAddr, newValue.hex(), byteLen)
        newValueBytes = newValue
    else:
        valueStr = valueFormat % newValue
        logging.info("writeMemory: memAddr=0x%X, newValue=%s, byteLen=%d", memAddr, valueStr, byteLen)
        newValueBytes = newValue.to_bytes(byteLen, "little")
    uc.mem_write(memAddr, newValueBytes)
    logging.info(">> has write newValueBytes=%s to address=0x%X", newValueBytes, memAddr)

# # for debug: verify write is OK or not
# readoutValue = uc.mem_read(memAddr, byteLen)
# logging.info("for address 0x%X, readoutValue hex=0x%s", memAddr, readoutValue.hex())
# # logging.info("readoutValue hexlify=%b", binascii.hexlify(readoutValue))
# readoutValueLong = int.from_bytes(readoutValue, "little", signed=False)
# logging.info("readoutValueLong=0x%x", readoutValueLong)
# # if readoutValue == newValue:
# if readoutValueLong == newValue:
#     logging.info("== Write and read back OK")
# else:
#     logging.info("!!! Write and read back Failed")

def shouldStopEmulate(curPc, decodedInsn):
    isShouldStop = False
    # isRetInsn = decodedInsn.mnemonic == "ret"
    isRetInsn = re.match("^ret", decodedInsn.mnemonic) # support: ret/retaa/retab/...
    if isRetInsn:
        isPcInsideMainCode = (curPc >= CODE_ADDRESS) and (curPc < CODE_ADDRESS_REAL_END)

    isShouldStop = isRetInsn and isPcInsideMainCode

    return isShouldStop

# debug related

def bytesToOpcodeStr(curBytes):
    opcodeByteStr = ''.join('{:02X} '.format(eachByte) for eachByte in curBytes)
    return opcodeByteStr

def dbgAddressRangeStr(startAddress, size):
    endAddress = startAddress + (size - 1)
    addrRangeStr = "0x%X:0x%X" % (startAddress, endAddress)
    return addrRangeStr

#####
# Main
#####

# init logging
curLogFile = "%s_%s.log" % (getFilenameNoPointSuffix(__file__), getCurDatetimeStr())
# 'TIAutoOrder_20221201_174058.log'
curLogFullFile = os.path.join("debug", "log", curLogFile) # 'emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo_20230529_094920.log'

```

```

# 'debug\log\TIAutoOrder_20221201_174112.log'
crifanLogging.loggingInit(filename curLogFullFile)
# crifanLogging.testLogging()
# logging.debug("debug log")
# logging.info("info log")
logging.info("Output log to %s", curLogFullFile)

# Init Capstone instance
cs = Cs(CS_ARCH_ARM64, CS_MODE_ARM + CS_MODE_LITTLE_ENDIAN)
cs.detail = True

# Init Unicorn

# code to be emulated

# for arm64e: __lldb_unnamed_symbol12540$$akd
# akd_symbol12540_FilePath = "input/akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo/arm64e/akd_arm64e_symbol12540.
bin"
# akd_symbol12540_FilePath = "input/akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo/arm64e/akd_arm64e_symbol12540_
noCanary.bin"
# akd_symbol12540_FilePath = "input/akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo/arm64e/akd_arm64e_symbol12540_
noCanary_braaToBr.bin"
# b"\x7F\x23\x03\xD5..."

# for arm64: __lldb_unnamed_symbol12575$$akd
akd_symbol12575_FilePath = "input/akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo/arm64/akd_arm64_symbol12575.bin"
logging.info("akd_symbol12575_FilePath=%s", akd_symbol12575_FilePath)
ARM64_CODE_akd_symbol12575 = readBinFileBytes(akd_symbol12575_FilePath) # b'\xff\xc3\x03\
\xd1\xfc0\t\xa9\xfa\xf8_\x0b\xa9\xf6W\x0c\xa9\xf40
gCodeSizeReal = len(ARM64_CODE_akd_symbol12575)
logging.info("gCodeSizeReal=%d == 0x%X", gCodeSizeReal, gCodeSizeReal)
# __lldb_unnamed_symbol12540: 10064 == 0x2750
# __lldb_unnamed_symbol12575 == sub_1000A0460: 9416 == 0x24C8

----- Code -----

# memory address where emulation starts
CODE_ADDRESS = 0x10000
logging.info("CODE_ADDRESS=0x%X", CODE_ADDRESS)

# code size: 4MB
CODE_SIZE = 4 * 1024 * 1024
logging.info("CODE_SIZE=0x%X", CODE_SIZE)
CODE_ADDRESS_END = (CODE_ADDRESS + CODE_SIZE) # 0x00410000
logging.info("CODE_ADDRESS_END=0x%X", CODE_ADDRESS_END)

CODE_ADDRESS_REAL_END = CODE_ADDRESS + gCodeSizeReal
logging.info("CODE_ADDRESS_REAL_END=0x%X", CODE_ADDRESS_REAL_END)
# CODE_ADDRESS_REAL_LAST_LINE = CODE_ADDRESS_REAL_END - 4
# logging.info("CODE_ADDRESS_REAL_LAST_LINE=0x%X", CODE_ADDRESS_REAL_LAST_LINE)

----- Try fix br jump UC_ERR_MAP -----

x9SmallOffsetFile = "input/akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo/arm64/lldb_memory/akd_arm64_data_0x10
0d91680_0x100d938b0_x9SmallOffset.bin"

```



```

emulateDemallocOpcode = b"\x00\x03\x5F\xD6" # current only ret=0xC0035FD6
gEmulateDemallocCodeSize = len(emulateDemallocOpcode)

EMULATE_DEMALLOC_CODE_START = (2 * 1024 * 1024) + (256 * 1024)
EMULATE_DEMALLOC_CODE_END = EMULATE_DEMALLOC_CODE_START + gEmulateDemallocCodeSize

DEMALLOC_JUMP_ADDR = 0x69C08
DEMALLOC_JUMP_VALUE = EMULATE_DEMALLOC_CODE_START + 2
DEMALLOC_JUMP_SIZE = 8

----- emulate (call sub function) __lldb_unnamed_symbol2567$akd -----
-----

emulateAkdFunc2567Opcode = b"\x00\x03\x5F\xD6" # current only ret=0xC0035FD6
gEmulateAkdFunc2567Size = len(emulateAkdFunc2567Opcode)

EMULATE_AKD_FUNC_2567_START = (2 * 1024 * 1024) + (512 * 1024)
EMULATE_AKD_FUNC_2567_END = EMULATE_AKD_FUNC_2567_START + gEmulateAkdFunc2567Size

AKD_FUNC_2567_JUMP_ADDR = 0x69BC0
AKD_FUNC_2567_JUMP_VALUE = EMULATE_AKD_FUNC_2567_START + 3
AKD_FUNC_2567_JUMP_SIZE = 8

----- misc jump address and value -----

LINE_7396_STORE_VALUE_ADDR = 0x80000

LINE_7392_JUMP_ADDR = 0x69BE8
LINE_7392_JUMP_VALUE = LINE_7396_STORE_VALUE_ADDR + 2
LINE_7392_JUMP_SIZE = 8

----- __stack_chk_guard -----
# -> 0x10469c484 <+36>: ldr x8, #0x54354 ; (void *)0x00000001f13db058:
__stack_chk_guard
#     x8 = 0x00000001f13db058  libsystem_c.dylib`__stack_chk_guard
LIBC_ADDRESS = 5 * 1024 * 1024
LIBC_SIZE = 512 * 1024
STACK_CHECK_GUARD_ADDRESS = LIBC_ADDRESS + 0xB058

----- Heap -----

HEAP_ADDRESS = 6 * 1024 * 1024
HEAP_SIZE = 1 * 1024 * 1024

HEAP_ADDRESS_END = HEAP_ADDRESS + HEAP_SIZE
HEAP_ADDRESS_LAST_BYTE = HEAP_ADDRESS_END - 1

----- Stack -----
# Stack: from High address to lower address ?
STACK_ADDRESS = 7 * 1024 * 1024
STACK_SIZE = 1 * 1024 * 1024
STACK_HALF_SIZE = (int)(STACK_SIZE / 2)

# STACK_ADDRESS_END = STACK_ADDRESS - STACK_SIZE # 8 * 1024 * 1024
# STACK_SP = STACK_ADDRESS - 0x8 # ARM64: offset 0x8

```

```

# STACK_TOP = STACK_ADDRESS + STACK_SIZE
STACK_TOP = STACK_ADDRESS + STACK_HALF_SIZE
STACK_SP = STACK_TOP

FP_X29_VALUE = STACK_SP + 0x30

LR_INIT_ADDRESS = CODE_ADDRESS

#----- Args -----

# memory address for arguments
ARGS_ADDRESS = 8 * 1024 * 1024
ARGS_SIZE = 0x10000

# init args value
ARG_routingInfoPtr = ARGS_ADDRESS
ARG_DSID = 0xfffffffffffffffffffffe

#----- Unicorn Hook -----

# callback for tracing basic blocks
def hook_block(mu, address, size, user_data):
    logging.info("000 Tracing basic block at 0x%x, block size = 0x%x", address, size)

# callback for tracing instructions
def hook_code(mu, address, size, user_data):
    global ucHeap

    pc = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_PC)

    # logging.info(">>> Tracing instruction at 0x%x, instruction size = 0x%x", address, size)
    lineCount = int(size / BYTES_PER_LINE)
    for curLineIdx in range(lineCount):
        startAddress = address + curLineIdx * BYTES_PER_LINE
        codeOffset = startAddress - CODE_ADDRESS
        opcodeBytes = mu.mem_read(startAddress, BYTES_PER_LINE)
        opcodeByteStr = bytesToOpcodeStr(opcodeBytes)
        decodedInsnGenerator = cs.disasm(opcodeBytes, address)
        # if gSingleLineCode:
        for eachDecodedInsn in decodedInsnGenerator:
            eachInstructionName = eachDecodedInsn.mnemonic
            offsetStr = "<+%d>" % codeOffset
            logging.info(" --- 0x%08X %7s: %s -> %s\t%s", startAddress, offsetStr, opcodeByteStr, eachInstructionName, eachDecodedInsn.op_str)
            if shouldStopEmulate(pc, eachDecodedInsn):
                mu.emu_stop()
                logging.info("Emulate done!")
                break
        gNoUse = 1

    # for debug
    toLogDict = {
        0x00010070: ["x25"],
        0x00010074: ["cpsr", "w9", "x9", "x25"],
    }

```

```

0x00010078: ["cpsr", "x9"],
0x00010080: ["cpsr", "x9", "x10"],
0x00010084: ["cpsr", "x9"],
0x00010100: ["x24", "w10"],
0x00010104: ["x10"],
0x00010108: ["x27"],
0x00200000: ["cpsr", "x0", "x1"],
0x000100D0: ["x0", "x1"],
0x000100F8: ["x9", "x10"],
0x000100FC: ["x9"],
0x0001011C: ["x9"],
0x0001016C: ["w8", "x25"],
0x00010170: ["x8"],
0x00010178: ["x10"],
0x00011124: ["w24"],
0x00011128: ["w8"],
0x0001112C: ["x9"],
0x00011150: ["x8", "x9"],
0x00011160: ["x0", "x1", "x2", "x3", "x4", "x26"],
0x00011164: ["x0"],
0x000118B4: ["x0", "x22"],
0x000118B8: ["x0", "x9"],
0x00011CE0: ["w8", "x9"],
0x00011CE4: ["x8"],
0x00011CFC: ["w8", "x9"],
0x00011D00: ["x8"],
0x00012138: ["sp"],
0x00012430: ["x25", "w8"],
0x00012434: ["x8"],
0x0001243C: ["x8", "x9"],
0x00012440: ["x8"],
0x0001244C: ["x16"],
0x00012450: ["x27"],
}

# common debug

cpsr = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM_REG_CPSR)
sp = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM_REG_SP)

w8 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_W8)
w9 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_W9)
w10 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_W10)
w11 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_W11)
w24 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_W24)
w26 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_W26)

x0 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X0)
x1 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X1)
x2 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X2)
x3 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X3)
x4 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X4)
x8 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X8)
x9 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X9)
x10 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X10)
x16 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X16)

```

```

x22 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X22)
x24 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X24)
x25 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X25)
x26 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X26)
x27 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X27)

regNameToValueDict = {
    "cpsr": cpsr,
    "sp": sp,

    "w8": w8,
    "w9": w9,
    "w10": w10,
    "w11": w11,
    "w24": w24,
    "w26": w26,

    "x0": x0,
    "x1": x1,
    "x2": x2,
    "x3": x3,
    "x4": x4,
    "x8": x8,
    "x9": x9,
    "x10": x10,
    "x16": x16,
    "x22": x22,
    "x24": x24,
    "x25": x25,
    "x26": x26,
    "x27": x27,
}

toLogAddressList = toLogDict.keys()
if pc in toLogAddressList:
    toLogRegList = toLogDict[pc]
    initLogStr = "\tdebug: PC=0x%X: " % pc
    regLogStrList = []
    for eachRegName in toLogRegList:
        eachReg = regNameToValueDict[eachRegName]
        isWordReg = re.match("x\d+", eachRegName)
        logFormat = "0x%016X" if isWordReg else "0x%08X"
        curRegValueStr = logFormat % eachReg
        curRegLogStr = "%s=%s" % (eachRegName, curRegValueStr)
        regLogStrList.append(curRegLogStr)
    allRegStr = ", ".join(regLogStrList)
    wholeLogStr = initLogStr + allRegStr
    logging.info("%s", wholeLogStr)
    gNoUse = 1

# for emulateMalloc
# if pc == 0x00200000:
if pc == EMULATE_MALLOC_CODE_START:
    mallocSize = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X0)
    newAddrPtr = ucHeap.malloc(mallocSize)
    mu.reg_write(UC_ARM64_REG_X0, newAddrPtr)

```

```

        logging.info("\temulateMalloc: input x0=0x%x, output ret: 0x%x", mallocSize, ne
wAddrPtr)
        gNoUse = 1

    if pc == EMULATE_FREE_CODE_START:
        address = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X0)
        logging.info("\temulateFree: input address=0x%x", address)
        gNoUse = 1

    if pc == EMULATE_DEMALLOC_CODE_START:
        targetTask = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X0)
        address = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X1)
        size = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X2)
        # zeroValue = 0
        # zeroValueBytes = zeroValue.to_bytes(size, "little")
        if (address > 0) and (size > 0):
            writeMemory(address, 0, size)
        logging.info("\temulateDemalloc: input targetTask=0x%X,address=0x%X,size=%d=0x%
X", targetTask, address, size, size)
        gNoUse = 1

    if pc == EMULATE_AKD_FUNC_2567_START:
        paraX0 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X0)
        paraX1 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X1)
        paraX2 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X2)
        paraX3 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X3)
        paraX4 = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X4)

        realDebuggedRetValue = 0
        mu.reg_write(UC_ARM64_REG_X0, realDebuggedRetValue)
        logging.info("\temulateAkdFunc2567: input x0=0x%x,x1=0x%x,x2=0x%x,x3=0x%x,x4=0x
%, output ret: 0x%x", paraX0, paraX1, paraX2, paraX3, paraX4, realDebuggedRetValue)
        gNoUse = 1

    # if pc == 0x00011754:
    #     logging.info("")

    # if pc == 0x0001010C:
    #     logging.info("")

    if pc == 0x12138:
        spValue = mu.mem_read(sp)
        logging.info("\tspValue=0x%x", spValue)
        gNoUse = 1

    if pc == 0x1213C:
        gNoUse = 1

    if pc == 0x118B4:
        gNoUse = 1

    if pc == 0x118B8:
        gNoUse = 1

def hook_unmapped(mu, access, address, size, value, context):

```

```

pc = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_PC)
logging.info("!!! Memory UNMAPPED at 0x%X size=%d, access(r/w)=%d, value=0x%X, PC=0x%X", address, size, access, value, pc)
mu.emu_stop()
return True

def hook_mem_write(uc, access, address, size, value, user_data):
    if address == ARG_routingInfoPtr:
        logging.info("write ARG_routingInfoPtr")
        gNoUse = 1

    pc = uc.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_PC)
    logging.info(" >> Memory WRITE at 0x%X, size=%u, value=0x%X, PC=0x%X", address, size, value, pc)
    # logging.info(" >> Memory WRITE at 0x%X, size=%u, value=0x%s, PC=0x%X", address, size, value.to_bytes(8, "little").hex(), pc)
    gNoUse = 1

def hook_mem_read(uc, access, address, size, value, user_data):
    if address == ARG_routingInfoPtr:
        logging.info("read ARG_routingInfoPtr")
        gNoUse = 1

    pc = uc.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_PC)
    data = uc.mem_read(address, size)
    logging.info(" << Memory READ at 0x%X, size=%u, rawValueLittleEndian=0x%s, pc=0x%X", address, size, data.hex(), pc)
    gNoUse = 1

    dataLong = int.from_bytes(data, "little", signed=False)
    if dataLong == 0:
        logging.info(" || Memory read out 0 -> possible abnormal -> need attention")
        gNoUse = 1

# def hook_mem_fetch(uc, access, address, size, value, user_data):
#     pc = uc.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_PC)
#     logging.info(" >> Memory FETCH at 0x%X, size=%u, value=0x%X, PC=0x%X", address, size, value, pc)
#     gNoUse = 1

#----- Unicorn main -----

# Emulate arm function running
def emulate_akd_arm64_symbol2575():
    global uc, ucHeap
    logging.info("Emulate arm64 sub_1000A0460 == __lldb_unnamed_symbol2575$$akd function running")
    try:
        # Initialize emulator in ARM mode
        # mu = Uc(UC_ARCH_ARM64, UC_MODE_ARM)
        mu = Uc(UC_ARCH_ARM64, UC_MODE_ARM + UC_MODE_LITTLE_ENDIAN)
        uc = mu
        # map code memory for this emulation
        mu.mem_map(CODE_ADDRESS, CODE_SIZE)
        logging.info("Mapped memory: Code\t[0x%08X-0x%08X]", CODE_ADDRESS, CODE_ADDRESS)

```

```

+ CODE_SIZE)
    # code sub area
    logging.info("\t\t\t [0x%08X-0x%08X] func: __lldb_unnamed_symbol12575$$akd", CODE_ADDRESS, CODE_ADDRESS_REAL_END)
    logging.info("\t\t\t [0x%08X-0x%08X] fix br err: x9SmallOffset", x9SmallOffsetStartAddress, x9SmallOffsetEndAddress)
    logging.info("\t\t\t [0x%08X-0x%08X] fix br err: x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffset", x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetStartAddress, x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetEndAddress)
    logging.info("\t\t\t [0x%08X-0x%08X] emulateFree jump", FREE_JUMP_ADDR, FREE_JUMP_ADDR + FREE_JUMP_SIZE)
    logging.info("\t\t\t [0x%08X-0x%08X] emulateAkdFunc2567 jump", AKD_FUNC_2567_JUMP_ADDR, AKD_FUNC_2567_JUMP_ADDR + AKD_FUNC_2567_JUMP_SIZE)
    logging.info("\t\t\t [0x%08X-0x%08X] emulateMalloc jump", MALLOC_JUMP_ADDR, MALLOC_JUMP_ADDR + MALLOC_JUMP_SIZE)
    logging.info("\t\t\t [0x%08X-0x%08X] line 7392 jump", LINE_7392_JUMP_ADDR, LINE_7392_JUMP_ADDR + LINE_7392_JUMP_SIZE)
    logging.info("\t\t\t [0x%08X-0x%08X] emulateDemalloc jump", DEMALLOC_JUMP_ADDR, DEMALLOC_JUMP_ADDR + DEMALLOC_JUMP_SIZE)
    logging.info("\t\t\t [0x%08X-0x%08X] func: emulateMalloc", EMULATE_MALLOC_CODE_START, EMULATE_MALLOC_CODE_END)
    logging.info("\t\t\t [0x%08X-0x%08X] func: emulateFree", EMULATE_FREE_CODE_START, EMULATE_FREE_CODE_END)
    logging.info("\t\t\t [0x%08X-0x%08X] func: emulateAkdFunc2567", EMULATE_AKD_FUNC_2567_START, EMULATE_AKD_FUNC_2567_END)

    # map libc, for __stack_chk_guard
    mu.mem_map(LIBC_ADDRESS, LIBC_SIZE)
    logging.info("Mapped memory: Libc\t[0x%08X-0x%08X]", LIBC_ADDRESS, LIBC_ADDRESS + LIBC_SIZE)
+ HEAP_SIZE)
    # map heap
    mu.mem_map(HEAP_ADDRESS, HEAP_SIZE)
    logging.info("Mapped memory: Heap\t[0x%08X-0x%08X]", HEAP_ADDRESS, HEAP_ADDRESS + HEAP_SIZE)
+ STACK_SIZE)
    # map stack
    mu.mem_map(STACK_ADDRESS, STACK_SIZE)
    # mu.mem_map(STACK_ADDRESS-END, STACK_SIZE)
    logging.info("Mapped memory: Stack\t[0x%08X-0x%08X]", STACK_ADDRESS, STACK_ADDRESS + STACK_SIZE)
    # map arguments
    mu.mem_map(ARGS_ADDRESS, ARGS_SIZE)
    logging.info("Mapped memory: Args\t[0x%08X-0x%08X]", ARGS_ADDRESS, ARGS_ADDRESS + ARGS_SIZE)

    # init Heap malloc emulation
    ucHeap = UnicornSimpleHeap(uc, HEAP_ADDRESS, HEAP_ADDRESS_LAST_BYTE, debug_print=True)

    # write machine code to be emulated to memory
    # mu.mem_write(CODE_ADDRESS, ARM64_CODE_akd_symbol12540)
    mu.mem_write(CODE_ADDRESS, ARM64_CODE_akd_symbol12575)

    # # for debug: test memory set to 0
    # testAddr = 0x300000
    # testInt = 0x12345678
    # testIntBytes = testInt.to_bytes(8, "little", signed=False)
    # mu.mem_write(testAddr, testIntBytes)

```

```

# readoutInt1 = readMemory(testAddr, 8)
# logging.info("readoutInt1=0x%x", readoutInt1)
# writeMemory(testAddr, 0, 3)
# readoutInt2 = readMemory(testAddr, 8)
# logging.info("readoutInt2=0x%x", readoutInt2)

    mu.mem_write(x9SmallOffsetStartAddress, x9SmallOffsetBytes)
    logging.info(" >> has write %d=0x%X bytes into memory [0x%X-0x%X]", x9SmallOffsetBytesLen, x9SmallOffsetBytesLen, x9SmallOffsetStartAddress, x9SmallOffsetStartAddress + x9SmallOffsetBytesLen)
    mu.mem_write(x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetStartAddress, x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetBytes)
    logging.info(" >> has write %d=0x%X bytes into memory [0x%X-0x%X]", x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetBytesLen, x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetBytesLen, x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetStartAddress, x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetStartAddress + x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetBytesLen)

    # for emulateMalloc
    writeMemory(EMULATE_MALLOC_CODE_START, emulateMallocOpcode, gEmulateMallocCodeSize)
    # writeMemory(0x69BD8, EMULATE_MALLOC_CODE_START + 2, 8)
    writeMemory(MALLOC_JUMP_ADDR, MALLOC_JUMP_VALUE, MALLOC_JUMP_SIZE)

    # for emulateFree
    writeMemory(EMULATE_FREE_CODE_START, emulateFreeOpcode, gEmulateFreeCodeSize)
    writeMemory(FREE_JUMP_ADDR, FREE_JUMP_VALUE, FREE_JUMP_SIZE) # <+256>: 0A DB 6A
F8 -> ldr      x10, [x24, w10, sxtw #3]

    # for emulateDemalloc
    writeMemory(EMULATE_DEMALLOC_CODE_START, emulateDemallocOpcode, gEmulateDemallocCodeSize)
    writeMemory(DEMALLOC_JUMP_ADDR, DEMALLOC_JUMP_VALUE, DEMALLOC_JUMP_SIZE) # <+74
20>: 28 D9 68 F8 -> ldr      x8, [x9, w8, sxtw #3]

    # for emulateAkdFunc2567
    writeMemory(EMULATE_AKD_FUNC_2567_START, emulateAkdFunc2567Opcode, gEmulateAkdFunc2567Size)
    # writeMemory(0x69BC0, EMULATE_AKD_FUNC_2567_START + 3, 8) # <+4432>: 28 D9 68
F8 -> ldr      x8, [x9, w8, sxtw #3]
    writeMemory(AKD_FUNC_2567_JUMP_ADDR, AKD_FUNC_2567_JUMP_VALUE, AKD_FUNC_2567_JUMP_SIZE) # <+4432>: 28 D9 68 F8 -> ldr      x8, [x9, w8, sxtw #3]

    # initialize some memory

    # for arm64e:
    # writeMemory(0x757DC, 0x0000000100af47c2, 8)
    # writeMemory(0x662FC, 0x237d5780000100A0, 8)

    # for arm64:

        # for __stack_chk_guard
        writeMemory(0x64378, STACK_CHECK_GUADR_ADDRESS, 4)
        writeMemory(0x50B058, 0x75c022d064c70008, 8)

        # Note: following addr and value have been replaced by: x9 and x10, two group a
ddr and values
        # writeMemory(0x32850, 0x00000094, 4)                                     # <+236>: 29 DB A9 B8 -> ldr

```

```

sw    x9, [x25, w9, sxtw #2]
    # readMemory(0x32850, 4)
    # writeMemory(0x32870, 0xfffffdbc4, 4)      # <+116>: 29 DB A9 B8 -> ldrsw  x9,
[x25, w9, sxtw #2]
    # readMemory(0x32870, 4)
    # writeMemory(0x68CF8, CODE_ADDRESS_REAL_END, 8) # <+124>: EA 63 2C 58 -> ldr
x10, #0x68cf8
    # readMemory(0x68CF8, 8)
    # writeMemory(0x68D00, 0x1008C, 8)          # <+244>: 6A 60 2C 58 -> ldr      x10
, #0x68d00
    # readMemory(0x68D00, 8)
    # writeMemory(0x32858, 0xc4, 4)            # <+364>: 28 DB A8 B8 -> ldrsw  x8,
[x25, w8, sxtw #2]
    # readMemory(0x32858, 4)
    # writeMemory(0x68D08, 0x10120, 8)          # <+372>: AA 5C 2C 58 -> ldr      x10
, #0x68d08
    # readMemory(0x68D08, 8)

        writeMemory(0x69C18, 0x00000000000078dfa, 8) # <+4400>: 36 D9 68 F8 -> ldr
x22, [x9, w8, sxtw #3]
        writeMemory(0x78DF8, 0x0000000000003f07, 8) # <+4404>: C0 EE 5F B8 -> ldr
w0, [x22, #-2]!

        writeMemory(LINE_7392_JUMP_ADDR, LINE_7392_JUMP_VALUE, LINE_7392_JUMP_SIZE) # <
+7392>: 28 D9 68 F8 -> ldr      x8, [x9, w8, sxtw #3]
        writeMemory(LINE_7396_STORE_VALUE_ADDR, 0x00000203, 4) # <+7396>: 00 E1 5F B8
-> ldur      w0, [x8, #-2]

# initialize machine registers

# # for arm64e arm64e __lldb_unnamed_symbol12540$$akd
# mu.reg_write(UC_ARM64_REG_X0, ARG_routingInfoPtr)
# mu.reg_write(UC_ARM64_REG_X1, ARG_DSID)

# for current arm64 __lldb_unnamed_symbol2575$$akd =====
mu.reg_write(UC_ARM64_REG_X0, ARG_DSID)
mu.reg_write(UC_ARM64_REG_X1, ARG_routingInfoPtr)

# mu.reg_write(UC_ARM64_REG_LR, CODE_ADDRESS_END)
mu.reg_write(UC_ARM64_REG_LR, LR_INIT_ADDRESS)

# initialize stack
# mu.reg_write(UC_ARM64_REG_SP, STACK_ADDRESS)
mu.reg_write(UC_ARM64_REG_SP, STACK_SP)

mu.reg_write(UC_ARM64_REG_FP, FP_X29_VALUE)

# tracing all basic blocks with customized callback
mu.hook_add(UC_HOOK_BLOCK, hook_block)

# tracing one instruction with customized callback
# mu.hook_add(UC_HOOK_CODE, hook_code, begin=CODE_ADDRESS, end=CODE_ADDRESS)
# mu.hook_add(UC_HOOK_CODE, hook_code, begin=CODE_ADDRESS, end=CODE_ADDRESS_REAL_END)
# mu.hook_add(UC_HOOK_CODE, hook_code, begin=CODE_ADDRESS, end=EMULATE_MALLOC_CODE_END)

```

```

        mu.hook_add(UC_HOOK_CODE, hook_code, begin CODE_ADDRESS, end CODE_ADDRESS_END)

        # hook unmapped memory
        mu.hook_add(UC_HOOK_MEM_UNMAPPED, hook_unmapped)

        # hook memory read and write
        mu.hook_add(UC_HOOK_MEM_READ, hook_mem_read)
        mu.hook_add(UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE, hook_mem_write)
        # mu.hook_add(UC_HOOK_MEM_FETCH, hook_mem_fetch)

        logging.info("----- Emulation Start -----")

        # emulate machine code in infinite time
        mu.emu_start(CODE_ADDRESS, CODE_ADDRESS + len(ARM64_CODE_akd_symbol2575))

        # now print out some registers
        logging.info("----- Emulation done. Below is the CPU context -----")

        retVal = mu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X0)
        # routingInfo = mu.mem_read(ARG_routingInfoPtr)
        # logging.info(">>> retVal=0x%x, routingInfo=%d", retVal, routingInfo)
        logging.info(">>> retVal=0x%x", retVal)

        routingInfoEnd = mu.mem_read(ARG_routingInfoPtr, 8)
        logging.info(">>> routingInfoEnd hex=0x%s", routingInfoEnd.hex())
        routingInfoEndLong = int.from_bytes(routingInfoEnd, "little", signed=False)
        logging.info(">>> routingInfoEndLong=%d", routingInfoEndLong)

    except UcError as e:
        logging.info("ERROR: %s", e)
        logging.info("\n")

if __name__ == '__main__':
    emulate_akd_arm64_symbol2575()
    logging.info("=" * 26)

```

输出log

```

20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:157 INFO Output log to debug/lo
g/emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo_20230607_230151.log
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:176 INFO akd_symbol2575_FilePath
= input/akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo/arm64/akd_arm64_symbol2575.bin
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:179 INFO gCodeSizeReal=9416 ==
0x24C8
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:187 INFO CODE_ADDRESS=0x10000
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:191 INFO CODE_SIZE=0x400000
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:193 INFO CODE_ADDRESS_END=0x410
000
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:196 INFO CODE_ADDRESS_REAL_END=
0x124C8
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:203 INFO x9SmallOffsetFile=input/
akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo/arm64/lldb_memory/akd_arm64_data_0x100d91680_0x100d938b0_x9Sma
llOffset.bin

```

```

20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:215 INFO x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffsetFile input/akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo/arm64/lldb_memory/akd_arm64_data_x10EmulateAddr.bin
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:563 INFO Emulate arm64 sub_1000A0460 == __lldb_unnamed_symbol2575$$akd function running
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:571 INFO Mapped memory: Code [0x00010000-0x00410000]
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:573 INFO [0x00010000-0x000124C8] func: __lldb_unnamed_symbol2575$$akd
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:574 INFO [0x00031220-0x00033450] fix br err: x9SmallOffset
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:575 INFO [0x00068020-0x00069B80] fix br err: x10AbsFuncAddrWithOffset
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:576 INFO [0x00069B88-0x00069B90] emulateFree jump
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:577 INFO [0x00069BC0-0x00069BC8] emulateAkdFunc2567 jump
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:578 INFO [0x00069BD8-0x00069BE0] emulateMalloc jump
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:579 INFO [0x00069BE8-0x00069BF0] line 7392 jump
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:580 INFO [0x00069C08-0x00069C10] emulateDemalloc jump
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:581 INFO [0x00200000-0x00200004] func: emulateMalloc
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:582 INFO [0x00220000-0x00220004] func: emulateFree
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:583 INFO [0x00280000-0x00280004] func: emulateAkdFunc2567
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:587 INFO Mapped memory: Libc [0x00500000-0x00580000]
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:590 INFO Mapped memory: Heap [0x00600000-0x00700000]
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:594 INFO Mapped memory: Stack [0x00700000-0x00800000]
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:597 INFO Mapped memory: Args [0x00800000-0x00810000]
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:618 INFO >> has write 8752=0x230 bytes into memory [0x31220-0x33450]
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:620 INFO >> has write 7008=0x1B60 bytes into memory [0x68020-0x69B80]
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:102 INFO writeMemory: memAddr=0 x200000, newValue 0xc0035fd6, byteLen=4
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:109 INFO >> has write newValue Bytes b'\xc0\x03\xd6' to address 0x200000
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:106 INFO writeMemory: memAddr=0 x69BD8, newValue 0x0000000000200002, byteLen=8
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:109 INFO >> has write newValue Bytes b'\x02\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00' to address=0x69BD8
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:102 INFO writeMemory: memAddr=0 x220000, newValue 0xc0035fd6, byteLen=4
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:109 INFO >> has write newValue Bytes b'\xc0\x03\xd6' to address=0x220000
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:106 INFO writeMemory: memAddr=0 x69B88, newValue 0x0000000000220002, byteLen=8
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:109 INFO >> has write newValue Bytes b'\x02\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00' to address=0x69B88

```

```
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:102 INFO writeMemory: memAddr=0x240000, newValue 0xc0035fd6, byteLen=4
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:109 INFO >> has write newValue Bytes: b'\xc0\x03\xd6' to address 0x240000
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:106 INFO writeMemory: memAddr=0x69C08, newValue 0x000000000240002, byteLen=8
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:109 INFO >> has write newValue Bytes: b'\x02\x00$\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00' to address 0x69C08
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:102 INFO writeMemory: memAddr=0x280000, newValue 0xc0035fd6, byteLen=4
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:109 INFO >> has write newValue Bytes: b'\xc0\x03\xd6' to address 0x280000
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:106 INFO writeMemory: memAddr=0x69BC0, newValue 0x0000000000280003, byteLen=8
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:109 INFO >> has write newValue Bytes: b'\x03\x00(\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00' to address 0x69BC0
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:106 INFO writeMemory: memAddr=0x64378, newValue 0x0050B058, byteLen=4
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:109 INFO >> has write newValue Bytes: b'X\xb0P\x00' to address 0x64378
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:106 INFO writeMemory: memAddr=0x50B058, newValue 0x75C022D064C70008, byteLen=8
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:109 INFO >> has write newValue Bytes: b'\x08\x00\xc7d\xd0"\xc0u' to address 0x50B058
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:106 INFO writeMemory: memAddr=0x69C18, newValue 0x0000000000078DFA, byteLen=8
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:109 INFO >> has write newValue Bytes: b'\xfa\x8d\x07\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00' to address 0x69C18
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:106 INFO writeMemory: memAddr=0x78DF8, newValue 0x000000000003F07, byteLen=8
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:109 INFO >> has write newValue Bytes: b'\x07?\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00' to address 0x78DF8
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:106 INFO writeMemory: memAddr=0x69BE8, newValue 0x0000000000080002, byteLen=8
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:109 INFO >> has write newValue Bytes: b'\x02\x00\x08\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00' to address 0x69BE8
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:106 INFO writeMemory: memAddr=0x80000, newValue 0x00000203, byteLen=4
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:109 INFO >> has write newValue Bytes: b'\x03\x02\x00\x00' to address 0x80000
20230607 23:01:51 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:708 INFO ----- Emulation Start -----
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:326 INFO @@@ Tracing basic block at 0x10000, block size = 0x8c
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010000 +0
: FF C3 03 D1 - sub sp, sp, #0xF0
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010004 +4
: FC 6F 09 A9 - stp x28, x27, [sp, #0x90]
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:533 INFO >> Memory WRITE at 0x77FFA0, size 8, value 0x0, PC 0x10004
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:533 INFO >> Memory WRITE at 0x77FFA8, size 8, value 0x0, PC 0x10004
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010008 +8
: FA 67 0A A9 - stp x26, x25, [sp, #0xa0]
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:533 INFO >> Memory WRITE at 0x77FFB0, size 8, value 0x0, PC 0x10008
```

```

20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:533 INFO >> Memory WRITE at 0x
77FFB8, size=8, value 0x0, PC=0x10008
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x0001000C <+12>
: F8 5F 0B A9 -> stp x24, x23, [sp, #0xb0]
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:533 INFO >> Memory WRITE at 0x
77FFC0, size=8, value 0x0, PC 0x1000C
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:533 INFO >> Memory WRITE at 0x
77FFC8, size=8, value 0x0, PC 0x1000C
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010010 <+16>
: F6 57 0C A9 -> stp x22, x21, [sp, #0xc0]
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:533 INFO >> Memory WRITE at 0x
77FFD0, size=8, value 0x0, PC 0x10010
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:533 INFO >> Memory WRITE at 0x
77FFD8, size=8, value 0x0, PC 0x10010
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010014 <+20>
: F4 4F 0D A9 -> stp x20, x19, [sp, #0xd0]
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:533 INFO >> Memory WRITE at 0x
77FFE0, size=8, value 0x0, PC 0x10014
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:533 INFO >> Memory WRITE at 0x
77FFE8, size=8, value 0x0, PC 0x10014
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010018 <+24>
: FD 7B 0E A9 -> stp x29, x30, [sp, #0xe0]
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:533 INFO >> Memory WRITE at 0x
77FFF0, size=8, value 0x7800030, PC 0x10018
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:533 INFO >> Memory WRITE at 0x
77FFF8, size=8, value 0x10000, PC 0x10018
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x0001001C <+28>
: FD 83 03 91 -> add x29, sp, #0xe0
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010020 <+32>
: 1F 20 03 D5 -> nop
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010024 <+36>
: A8 1A 2A 58 -> ldr x8, #0x64378
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:544 INFO << Memory READ at 0x6
4378, size=8, rawValueLittleEndian 0x58b0500000000000, pc=0x10024
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010028 <+40>
: 08 01 40 F9 -> ldr x8, [x8]
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:544 INFO << Memory READ at 0x5
0B058, size=8, rawValueLittleEndian 0x0800c764d022c075, pc=0x10028
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x0001002C <+44>
: A8 83 1A F8 -> stur x8, [x29, #-0x58]
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:533 INFO >> Memory WRITE at 0x
77FF98, size=8, value 0x75C022D064C70008, PC 0x1002C
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010030 <+48>
: FA 50 8B 52 -> movz w26, #0x5a87
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010034 <+52>
: 9A 84 AD 72 -> movk w26, #0x6c24, lsl #16
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010038 <+56>
: 08 18 00 91 -> add x8, x0, #6
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x0001003C <+60>
: 1F 15 00 F1 -> cmp x8, #5
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010040 <+64>
: 04 28 48 BA -> ccmn x0, #8, #4, hs
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010044 <+68>
: 28 00 80 52 -> movz w8, #0x1
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010048 <+72>
: E8 03 88 1A -> csel w8, wzr, w8, eq

```

```

20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x0001004C <+76>
: 4B B4 94 52 -> movz w11, #0xa5a2
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010050 <+80>
: 6B 7B B2 72 -> movk w11, #0x93db, lsl #16
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010054 <+84>
: 3F 00 00 F1 -> cmp x1, #0
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010058 <+88>
: E9 17 9F 1A -> cset w9, eq
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x0001005C <+92>
: 28 01 08 2A -> orr w8, w9, w8
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010060 <+96>
: 49 03 08 0B -> add w9, w26, w8
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010064 <+100>
: 29 01 0B 0B -> add w9, w9, w11
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010068 <+104>
: 29 85 00 51 -> sub w9, w9, #0x21
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x0001006C <+108>
: 39 3F 11 10 -> adr x25, #0x32850
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010070 <+112>
: 1F 20 03 D5 -> nop
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:460 INFO debug: PC=0x100
70: x25 0x000000000000000032850
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010074 <+116>
: 29 DB A9 B8 -> ldrsw x9, [x25, w9, sxtw #2]
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:460 INFO debug: PC=0x100
74: cpsr 0x20000000, w9 0x00000008, x9 0x0000000000000008, x25 0x00000000000032850
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:544 INFO << Memory READ at 0x3
2870, size=4, rawValueLittleEndian 0xc4dbffff, pc=0x10074
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010078 <+120>
: 1F 20 03 D5 -> nop
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:460 INFO debug: PC=0x100
78: cpsr 0x20000000, x9 0xFFFFFFFFFFFFDBC4
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x0001007C <+124>
: EA 63 2C 58 -> ldr x10, #0x68cf8
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:544 INFO << Memory READ at 0x6
8CF8, size=8, rawValueLittleEndian 0xc824010000000000, pc=0x1007C
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010080 <+128>
: 29 01 0A 8B -> add x9, x9, x10
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:460 INFO debug: PC=0x100
80: cpsr 0x20000000, x9 0xFFFFFFFFFFFFDBC4, x10 0x000000000000124C8
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010084 <+132>
: 16 F9 95 12 -> movn w22, #0xaafc8
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:460 INFO debug: PC=0x100
84: cpsr 0x20000000, x9 0x0000000000001008C
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010088 <+136>
: 20 01 1F D6 -> br x9
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:326 INFO @@@ Tracing basic bloc
k at 0x1008c, block size = 0x44
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x0001008C <+140>
: F7 03 01 AA -> mov x23, x1
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010090 <+144>
: FC 03 00 AA -> mov x28, x0
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010094 <+148>
: 08 01 00 52 -> eor w8, w8, #1
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010098 <+152>
: 69 A5 00 51 -> sub w9, w11, #0x29

```

```

20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x0001009C +156>
: 16 69 09 1B -> madd w22, w8, w9, w26
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x000100A0 +160>
: 14 26 95 D2 -> movz x20, #0xa930
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x000100A4 +164>
: 34 4B BD F2 -> movk x20, #0xea59, lsl #16
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x000100A8 +168>
: B4 7B D3 F2 -> movk x20, #0x9bdd, lsl #32
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x000100AC +172>
: 14 AE FA F2 -> movk x20, #0xd570, lsl #48
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x000100B0 +176>
: C8 2E 00 11 -> add w8, w22, #0xb
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x000100B4 +180>
: 78 D6 2C 10 -> adr x24, #0x69b80
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x000100B8 +184>
: 1F 20 03 D5 -> nop
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x000100BC +188>
: 08 DB 68 F8 -> ldr x8, [x24, w8, sxtw #3]
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:544 INFO << Memory READ at 0x6
9BD8, size=8, rawValueLittleEndian 0x0200200000000000, pc=0x100BC
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x000100C0 +192>
: 08 09 00 D1 -> sub x8, x8, #2
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x000100C4 +196>
: 00 03 80 52 -> movz w0, #0x18
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x000100C8 +200>
: E8 33 00 F9 -> str x8, [sp, #0x60]
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:533 INFO >> Memory WRITE at 0x
77FF70, size=8, value 0x200000, PC=0x100C8
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x000100CC +204>
: 00 01 3F D6 -> blr x8
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:326 INFO @@@ Tracing basic bloc
k at 0x200000, block size = 0x4
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00200000 +203161
6: C0 03 5F D6 -> ret
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:460 INFO debug: PC=0x200
000: cpsr 0x20000000, x0 0x0000000000000018, x1 0x00000000000800000
20230607 23:01:56 UnicornSimpleHeap.py:120 INFO ++ Allocated heap chunk: chunk: [0
x600000-0x603000] ptr 0x601000, size=24 0x18
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:469 INFO emulateMalloc:
input x0 0x18, output ret: 0x601000
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:326 INFO @@@ Tracing basic bloc
k at 0x100d0, block size = 0x50
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x000100D0 +208>
: 08 00 80 52 -> movz w8, #0
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:460 INFO debug: PC=0x100
D0: x0 0x0000000000601000, x1 0x0000000000800000
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x000100D4 +212>
: 1F 00 00 F1 -> cmp x0, #0
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x000100D8 +216>
: E9 07 9F 1A -> cset w9, ne
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x000100DC +220>
: EA 17 9F 1A -> cset w10, eq
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x000100E0 +224>
: C9 06 09 0B -> add w9, w22, w9, lsl #1
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x000100E4 +228>
: 53 25 1A 1B -> madd w19, w10, w26, w9

```

```

20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x000100E8 +232>
: C9 16 96 1A -> cinc w9, w22, eq
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x000100EC +236>
: 29 DB A9 B8 -> ldrsw x9, [x25, w9, sxtw #2]
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x000100F0 +240>
: 1F 20 03 D5 -> nop
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x000100F4 +244>
: 6A 60 2C 58 -> ldr x10, #0x68d00
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x000100F8 +248>
: 29 01 0A 8B -> add x9, x9, x10
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:460 INFO debug: PC=0x100
F8: x9 0x0000000000000094, x10 0x0000000000001008C
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x000100FC +252>
: CA 06 00 11 -> add w10, w22, #1
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:460 INFO debug: PC=0x100
FC: x9 0x00000000000010120
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010100 +256>
: 0A DB 6A F8 -> ldr x10, [x24, w10, sxtw #3]
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:460 INFO debug: PC=0x101
00: x24 0x00000000000069B80, w10 0x00000001
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010104 +260>
: 5B 09 00 D1 -> sub x27, x10, #2
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:460 INFO debug: PC=0x101
04: x10 0x00000000000220002
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010108 +264>
: 56 F9 95 12 -> movn w22, #0xaafc
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:460 INFO debug: PC=0x101
08: x27 0x00000000000220000
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x0001010C +268>
: 10 26 95 D2 -> movz x16, #0xa930
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010110 +272>
: 30 4B BD F2 -> movk x16, #0xea59, lsl #16
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010114 +276>
: B0 7B D3 F2 -> movk x16, #0x9bdd, lsl #32
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010118 +280>
: 10 AE FA F2 -> movk x16, #0xd570, lsl #48
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x0001011C +284>
: 20 01 1F D6 -> br x9
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:460 INFO debug: PC=0x101
1C: x9 0x0000000000010120
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:326 INFO @@@ Tracing basic bloc
k at 0x10120, block size = 0x2c
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010120 +288>
: F5 03 00 AA -> mov x21, x0
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010124 +292>
: 14 00 14 8B -> add x20, x0, x20
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010128 +296>
: 08 F3 8B D2 -> movz x8, #0x5f98
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x0001012C +300>
: 68 AB A4 F2 -> movk x8, #0x255b, lsl #16
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010130 +304>
: 08 B9 D1 F2 -> movk x8, #0x8dc8, lsl #32
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010134 +308>
: 68 3E E7 F2 -> movk x8, #0x39f3, lsl #48
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010138 +312>
: 1F 20 00 A9 -> stp xzr, x8, [x0]

```

```

20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:533 INFO    >> Memory WRITE at 0x
601000, size=8, value 0x0, PC=0x10138
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:533 INFO    >> Memory WRITE at 0x
601008, size=8, value 0x39F38DC8255B5F98, PC=0x10138
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO    --- 0x0001013C <+316>
: 1F 10 00 B9 -> str    wzr, [x0, #0x10]
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:533 INFO    >> Memory WRITE at 0x
601010, size=4, value 0x0, PC=0x1013C
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO    --- 0x00010140 <+320>
: 00 00 82 52 -> movz   w0, #0x1000
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO    --- 0x00010144 <+324>
: E8 33 40 F9 -> ldr    x8, [sp, #0x60]
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO    --- 0x00010148 <+328>
: 00 01 3F D6 -> blr    x8
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:326 INFO    @@@ Tracing basic bloc
k at 0x200000, block size = 0x4
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO    --- 0x00200000 <+203161
6>: C0 03 5F D6 -> ret
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:460 INFO          debug: PC=0x200
000: cpsr 0x20000000, x0 0x0000000000001000, x1 0x0000000000800000
20230607 23:01:56 UnicornSimpleHeap.py:120 INFO    ++ Allocated heap chunk: chunk: [0
x603000-0x606000] ptr: 0x604000, size=4096 0x1000
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:469 INFO          emulateMalloc:
input x0 0x1000, output ret: 0x604000
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:326 INFO    @@@ Tracing basic bloc
k at 0x1014c, block size = 0x34
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO    --- 0x0001014C <+332>
: A0 02 00 F9 -> str    x0, [x21]
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:533 INFO    >> Memory WRITE at 0x
601000, size=8, value 0x604000, PC=0x1014C
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO    --- 0x00010150 <+336>
: 48 0B 00 51 -> sub    w8, w26, #2
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO    --- 0x00010154 <+340>
: 1F 00 00 F1 -> cmp    x0, #0
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO    --- 0x00010158 <+344>
: E9 17 9F 1A -> cset   w9, eq
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO    --- 0x0001015C <+348>
: EA 07 9F 1A -> cset   w10, ne
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO    --- 0x00010160 <+352>
: 48 4D 08 1B -> madd   w8, w10, w8, w19
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO    --- 0x00010164 <+356>
: 09 09 09 0B -> add    w9, w8, w9, lsl #2
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO    --- 0x00010168 <+360>
: 68 16 93 1A -> cinc   w8, w19, eq
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO    --- 0x0001016C <+364>
: 28 DB A8 B8 -> ldrsw  x8, [x25, w8, sxtw #2]
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:460 INFO          debug: PC=0x101
6C: w8 0x00000002, x25 0x0000000000032850
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO    --- 0x00010170 <+368>
: 1F 20 03 D5 -> nop
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:460 INFO          debug: PC=0x101
70: x8 0x00000000000000C4
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO    --- 0x00010174 <+372>
: AA 5C 2C 58 -> ldr    x10, #0x68d08
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO    --- 0x00010178 <+376>
: 08 01 0A 8B -> add    x8, x8, x10

```

```

20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:460 INFO debug: PC=0x101
78: x10 0x00000000000010120
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x0001017C +380>
: 00 01 1F D6 -> br x8
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:326 INFO @@@ Tracing basic bloc
k at 0x101e4, block size = 0x48
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x000101E4 +484>
: 16 00 80 52 -> movz w22, #0
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x000101E8 +488>
: 08 F3 8B 52 -> movz w8, #0x5f98
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x000101EC +492>
: 68 AB A4 72 -> movk w8, #0x255b, lsl #16
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x000101F0 +496>
: 08 05 40 11 -> add w8, w8, #1, lsl #12
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x000101F4 +500>
: A8 0A 00 B9 -> str w8, [x21, #8]
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:533 INFO >> Memory WRITE at 0x
601008, size=4, value 0x255B6F98, PC 0x101F4
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x000101F8 +504>
: 28 00 80 52 -> movz w8, #0x1
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x000101FC +508>
: F3 03 09 AA -> mov x19, x9
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010200 +512>
: F0 03 14 AA -> mov x16, x20
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010204 +516>
: 55 B4 94 52 -> movz w21, #0xa5a2
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010208 +520>
: 75 7B B2 72 -> movk w21, #0x93db, lsl #16
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x0001020C +524>
: A9 02 13 0B -> add w9, w21, w19
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010210 +528>
: 29 01 08 0B -> add w9, w9, w8
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010214 +532>
: 29 65 00 51 -> sub w9, w9, #0x19
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010218 +536>
: 29 DB A9 B8 -> ldrsw x9, [x25, w9, sxtw #2]
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x0001021C +540>
: 1F 20 03 D5 -> nop
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010220 +544>
: CA 57 2C 58 -> ldr x10, #0x68d18
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010224 +548>
: 29 01 0A 8B -> add x9, x9, x10
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010228 +552>
: 20 01 1F D6 -> br x9
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:326 INFO @@@ Tracing basic bloc
k at 0x1022c, block size = 0x84
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x0001022C +556>
: FC 13 00 F9 -> str x28, [sp, #0x20]
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:533 INFO >> Memory WRITE at 0x
77FF30, size=8, value 0x-2, PC 0x1022C
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010230 +560>
: F7 03 00 F9 -> str x23, [sp]
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:533 INFO >> Memory WRITE at 0x
77FF10, size=8, value 0x8000000, PC 0x10230
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO --- 0x00010234 +564>
: 09 DA 8A D2 -> movz x9, #0x56d0

```

```

20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO    --- 0x00010238 +568>
: C9 B4 A2 F2 -> movk   x9, #0x15a6, lsl #16
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO    --- 0x0001023C +572>
: 49 84 CC F2 -> movk   x9, #0x6422, lsl #32
20230607 23:01:56 emulate_akd_getIDMSRoutingInfo.py:346 INFO    --- 0x00010240 +576>
: E9 51 E5 F2 -> movk   x9, #0x2a8f, lsl #48
...

```

辅助代码: libs/UnicornSimpleHeap.py

```

# Function: Emulate memory management (malloc/free/...)
# Author: Crifan Li
# Update: 20230529

from unicorn import *
import logging

# Page size required by Unicorn
UNICORN_PAGE_SIZE = 0x1000

# Max allowable segment size (1G)
MAX_ALLOWABLE_SEG_SIZE = 1024 * 1024 * 1024

# Alignment functions to align all memory segments to Unicorn page boundaries (4KB pages only)
ALIGN_PAGE_DOWN = lambda x: x & -(UNICORN_PAGE_SIZE - 1)
ALIGN_PAGE_UP = lambda x: (x + UNICORN_PAGE_SIZE - 1) & -(UNICORN_PAGE_SIZE - 1)

# refer: https://github.com/Battelle/afl-unicorn/blob/master/unicorn_mode/helper_scripts/unicorn_loader.py
class UnicornSimpleHeap(object):
    """ Use this class to provide a simple heap implementation. This should
        be used if malloc/free calls break things during emulation. This heap also
        implements basic guard-page capabilities which enable immediate notice of
        heap overflow and underflows.
    """
    # Helper data-container used to track chunks
    class HeapChunk(object):
        def __init__(self, actual_addr, total_size, data_size):
            self.total_size = total_size                      # Total size of the chunk (including padding and guard page)
            self.actual_addr = actual_addr                    # Actual start address of the chunk
            self.data_size = data_size                       # Size requested by the caller of actual malloc call
            self.data_addr = actual_addr + UNICORN_PAGE_SIZE # Address where data actually starts

        # Returns true if the specified buffer is completely within the chunk, else false
        def is_buffer_in_chunk(self, addr, size):
            if addr >= self.data_addr and ((addr + size) <= (self.data_addr + self.data_size))

```

```

_size):
    return True
else:
    return False

def isSameChunk(self, anotherChunk):
    isSame = (self.actual_addr == anotherChunk.actual_addr) and (self.total_size == anotherChunk.total_size)
    return isSame

def debug(self):
    chunkEndAddr = self.actual_addr + self.total_size
    chunkStr = "chunk: [0x%X-0x%X] ptr=0x%X, size=%d=0x%X" % (self.actual_addr, chunkEndAddr, self.data_addr, self.data_size, self.data_size)
    return chunkStr

def isOverlapped(self, newChunk):
    # logging.info("debug: self=%s, newChunk=%s", self.debug(), newChunk.debug())
    selfStartAddr = self.actual_addr
    selfLastAddr = selfStartAddr + self.total_size - 1
    newChunkStartAddr = newChunk.actual_addr
    newChunkLastAddr = newChunkStartAddr + newChunk.total_size - 1
    isOverlapStart = (newChunkStartAddr >= selfStartAddr) and (newChunkStartAddr <= selfLastAddr)
    isOverlapEnd = (newChunkLastAddr >= selfStartAddr) and (newChunkLastAddr <= selfLastAddr)
    isOverlapped = isOverlapStart or isOverlapEnd
    return isOverlapped

# # Skip the zero-page to avoid weird potential issues with segment registers
# HEAP_MIN_ADDR = 0x000002000 # 8KB
# HEAP_MAX_ADDR = 0xFFFFFFFF # 4GB-1
_headMinAddr = None
_heapMaxAddr = None

_uc = None          # Unicorn engine instance to interact with
_chunks = []        # List of all known chunks
_debug_print = False # True to print debug information

# def __init__(self, uc, debug_print=False):
def __init__(self, uc, headMinAddr, heapMaxAddr, debug_print=False):
    self._uc = uc
    self._headMinAddr = headMinAddr
    self._heapMaxAddr = heapMaxAddr
    self._debug_print = debug_print

    # Add the watchpoint hook that will be used to implement psuedo-guard page support
    self._uc.hook_add(UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE | UC_HOOK_MEM_READ, self.__check_mem_access)

def isChunkAllocated(self, newChunk):
    isAllocated = False
    for eachChunk in self._chunks:
        if eachChunk.isSameChunk(newChunk):

```

```

        isAllocated = True
        break
    return isAllocated

def isChunkOverlapped(self, newChunk):
    isOverlapped = False
    for eachChunk in self._chunks:
        if eachChunk.isOverlapped(newChunk):
            isOverlapped = True
            break
    return isOverlapped

def malloc(self, size):
    # Figure out the overall size to be allocated/mapped
    #   - Allocate at least 1 4k page of memory to make Unicorn happy
    #   - Add guard pages at the start and end of the region
    total_chunk_size = UNICORN_PAGE_SIZE + ALIGN_PAGE_UP(size) + UNICORN_PAGE_SIZE
    # Gross but efficient way to find space for the chunk:
    chunk = None
    # for addr in range(self.HEAP_MIN_ADDR, self.HEAP_MAX_ADDR, UNICORN_PAGE_SIZE):
    for addr in range(self._headMinAddr, self._heapMaxAddr, UNICORN_PAGE_SIZE):
        try:
            # self._uc.mem_map(addr, total_chunk_size, UC_PROT_READ | UC_PROT_WRITE)

            chunk = self.HeapChunk(addr, total_chunk_size, size)
            # chunkStr = "[0x{0:X}-0x{1:X}]".format(chunk.actual_addr, chunk.actual_addr + chunk.total_size)
            chunkStr = chunk.debug()
            # if chunk in self._chunks:
            # if self.isChunkAllocated(chunk):
            if self.isChunkOverlapped(chunk):
                # if self._debug_print:
                #     logging.info(" ~~ Omit overlapped chunk: %s", chunkStr)
                continue
            else:
                if self._debug_print:
                    # logging.info("Heap: allocating 0x{0:X} byte addr=0x{1:X} of c
hunk {2:s}".format(chunk.data_size, chunk.data_addr, chunkStr))
                    logging.info(" ++ Allocated heap chunk: %s", chunkStr)
                break
        except UcError as err:
            logging.error("!!! Heap malloc failed: error=%s", err)
            continue
    # Something went very wrong
    if chunk == None:
        return 0
    self._chunks.append(chunk)
    return chunk.data_addr

def calloc(self, size, count):
    # Simple wrapper around malloc with calloc() args
    return self.malloc(size * count)

def realloc(self, ptr, new_size):
    # Wrapper around malloc(new_size) / memcpy(new, old, old_size) / free(old)
    if self._debug_print:

```

```

        logging.info("Reallocating chunk @ 0x{0:016x} to be 0x{1:x} bytes".format(p
tr, new_size))
        old_chunk = None
        for chunk in self._chunks:
            if chunk.data_addr == ptr:
                old_chunk = chunk
        new_chunk_addr = self.malloc(new_size)
        if old_chunk != None:
            self._uc.mem_write(new_chunk_addr, str(self._uc.mem_read(old_chunk.data_addr
, old_chunk.data_size)))
            self.free(old_chunk.data_addr)
        return new_chunk_addr

    def free(self, addr):
        for chunk in self._chunks:
            if chunk.is_buffer_in_chunk(addr, 1):
                if self._debug_print:
                    logging.info("Freeing 0x{x}-byte chunk @ 0x{0:016x}".format(chunk.
req_size, chunk.data_addr))
                self._uc.mem_unmap(chunk.actual_addr, chunk.total_size)
                self._chunks.remove(chunk)
        return True
    return False

    # Implements basic guard-page functionality
    def __check_mem_access(self, uc, access, address, size, value, user_data):
        for chunk in self._chunks:
            if address >= chunk.actual_addr and ((address + size) <= (chunk.actual_addr
+ chunk.total_size)):
                if chunk.is_buffer_in_chunk(address, size) == False:
                    if self._debug_print:
                        logging.info("Heap over/underflow attempting to {0} 0x{x} byt
es @ {2:016x}".format(
                            "write" if access == UC_MEM_WRITE else "read", size, address
))
                    # Force a memory-based crash
                    uc.force_crash(UcError(UC_ERR_READ_PROT))

```



辅助代码： crifanLogging.py

如果用Python代码（去使用Unicorn），则其中的日志打印，可以参考：[crifanLibPython.py](#)

其具体完整的最新的代码，可从[crifanLibPython](#)中下载到源码：

- [crifanLogging.py](#)

其他示例代码

iOS Tampering and Reverse Engineering

- iOS Tampering and Reverse Engineering - OWASP Mobile Application Security

```

import lief
from unicorn import *
from unicorn.arm64_const import *

# --- Extract __text and __data section content from the binary ---
binary = lief.parse("uncrackable.arm64")
text_section = binary.get_section("__text")
text_content = text_section.content

data_section = binary.get_section("__data")
data_content = data_section.content

# --- Setup Unicorn for ARM64 execution ---
arch = "arm64le"
emu = Uc(UC_ARCH_ARM64, UC_MODE_ARM)

# --- Create Stack memory ---
addr = 0x40000000
size = 1024 * 1024
emu.mem_map(addr, size)
emu.reg_write(UC_ARM64_REG_SP, addr + size - 1)

# --- Load text section ---
base_addr = 0x100000000
tmp_len = 1024 * 1024
text_section_load_addr = 0x10000432c
emu.mem_map(base_addr, tmp_len)
emu.mem_write(text_section_load_addr, bytes(text_content))

# --- Load data section ---
data_section_load_addr = 0x10000d3e8
emu.mem_write(data_section_load_addr, bytes(data_content))

# --- Hack for stack_chk_guard ---
# without this will throw invalid memory read at 0x0
emu.mem_map(0x0, 1024)
emu.mem_write(0x0, b"\00")

# --- Execute from 0x1000080d4 to 0x100008154 ---
emu.emu_start(0x1000080d4, 0x100008154)
ret_value = emu.reg_read(UC_ARM64_REG_X0)

# --- Dump return value ---
print(emu.mem_read(ret_value, 11))

```

其中，text和data的地址，来自于Mach-O格式分析的结果：

Sections							
Name	Size	Address	End Address	Virtual Size	Permissions	Entropy	
0._TEXT._text	0x5df8	0x10000432c	0x10000a124	0x5df8	-r-x	6.32069341	
1._TEXT._stubs	0x27c	0x10000a124	0x10000a3a0	0x27c	-r-x	3.73466621	
2._TEXT._stub_helper	0x294	0x10000a3a0	0x10000a634	0x294	-r-x	3.89490072	
3._TEXT._objc_methname	0xcc9	0x10000a634	0x10000b2fd	0xcc9	-r-x	4.66070840	
4._TEXT._cstring	0x355	0x10000b2fd	0x10000b652	0x355	-r-x	5.26908958	
5._TEXT._objc_classname	0x67	0x10000b652	0x10000b6b9	0x67	-r-x	4.60629961	
6._TEXT._objc_methtype	0x85f	0x10000b6b9	0x10000bf18	0x85f	-r-x	5.06532169	
7._TEXT._const	0x8	0x10000bf18	0x10000bf20	0x8	-r-x	1.54879494	
8._TEXT._ unwind_info	0xe0	0x10000bf20	0x10000c000	0xe0	-r-x	3.62706430	
9._DATA._got	0x80	0x10000c000	0x10000c080	0x80	-rw-	0.00000000	
10._DATA._la_symbol_ptr	0x1a8	0x10000c080	0x10000c228	0x1a8	-rw-	2.44000706	
11._DATA._cfstring	0xa0	0x10000c228	0x10000c2c8	0xa0	-rw-	1.34857349	
12._DATA._objc_classlist	0x10	0x10000c2c8	0x10000c2d8	0x10	-rw-	1.79879494	
13._DATA._objc_nlclslist	0x8	0x10000c2d8	0x10000c2e0	0x8	-rw-	1.54879494	
14._DATA._objc_protolist	0x18	0x10000c2e0	0x10000c2f8	0x18	-rw-	1.94503557	
15._DATA._objc_imageinfo	0x8	0x10000c2f8	0x10000c300	0x8	-rw-	0.54356444	
16._DATA._objc_const	0xe98	0x10000c300	0x10000d198	0xe98	-rw-	2.37689108	
17._DATA._objc_selrefs	0x120	0x10000d198	0x10000d2b8	0x120	-rw-	2.36871912	
18._DATA._objc_protorefs	0x8	0x10000d2b8	0x10000d2c0	0x8	-rw-	1.54879494	
19._DATA._objc_classrefs	0x18	0x10000d2c0	0x10000d2d8	0x18	-rw-	0.74168476	
20._DATA._objc_superrefs	0x8	0x10000d2d8	0x10000d2e0	0x8	-rw-	1.54879494	
21._DATA._objc_ivar	0x14	0x10000d2e0	0x10000d2f4	0x14	-rw-	1.29176015	
22._DATA._objc_data	0xf0	0x10000d2f8	0x10000d3e8	0xf0	-rw-	0.99810002	
23._DATA._data	0x808	0x10000d3e8	0x10000dbf0	0x808	-rw-	3.41690279	
24._DATA._bss	0x0	0x10000dbf0	0x10000dd78	0x188	-rw-		

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-05-31 22:25:47

附录

下面列出相关参考资料。

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-05-31 22:25:47

Unicorn文档和资料

- Unicorn文档和资料
 - 主页
 - GitHub
 - Unicorn CPU emulator framework (ARM, AArch64, M68K, Mips, Sparc, X86)
 - <https://github.com/unicorn-engine/unicorn>
 - 官网
 - Unicorn – The ultimate CPU emulator
 - <http://www.unicorn-engine.org>
 - 官网文档
 - Documentation – Unicorn – The Ultimate CPU emulator (unicorn-engine.org)
 - 入门教程: C和Python
 - Programming with C & Python languages – Unicorn – The Ultimate CPU emulator (unicorn-engine.org)
 - 其他实例代码
 - C
 - [unicorn/samples at master · unicorn-engine/unicorn · GitHub](#)
 - arm
 - https://github.com/unicorn-engine/unicorn/blob/master/samples/sample_arm.c
 - https://github.com/unicorn-engine/unicorn/blob/master/samples/sample_arm64.c
 - x86
 - https://github.com/unicorn-engine/unicorn/blob/master/samples/sample_x86.c
 - Python
 - [unicorn/bindings/python at master · unicorn-engine/unicorn · GitHub](#)
 - arm
 - https://github.com/unicorn-engine/unicorn/blob/master/bindings/python/sample_arm.py
 - https://github.com/unicorn-engine/unicorn/blob/master/bindings/python/sample_arm64.py
 - https://github.com/unicorn-engine/unicorn/blob/master/bindings/python/sample_arm64eb.py
 - https://github.com/unicorn-engine/unicorn/blob/master/bindings/python/sample_arneb.py
 - x86
 - https://github.com/unicorn-engine/unicorn/blob/master/bindings/python/sample_x86.py
 - (Unicorn Engine的) API接口文档
 - 非官方
 - C
 - 中文
 - [Unicorn-Engine-Documentation/Unicorn-Engine Documentation.md at master · kabeor/Unicorn-Engine-Documentation \(github.com\)](#)

- 英文

- [Unicorn Engine Reference \(Unofficial\) - HackMD](#)

- FAQ

- [unicorn/FAQ.md at master · unicorn-engine/unicorn · GitHub](#)

- 其他

- Unicorn和QEMU的关系和对比

- [Unicorn & QEMU – Unicorn – The Ultimate CPU emulator \(unicorn-engine.org\)](#)

- Unicorn实现细节

- PDF: 《BlackHat USA 2015 slides》 == Unicorn: next generation CPU emulator framework

- <https://www.unicorn-engine.org/BHUSA2015-unicorn.pdf>

- <https://github.com/unicorn-engine/unicorn/blob/master/docs/BHUSA2015-unicorn.pdf>

- 自己编译

- [unicorn/COMPILE.md at master · unicorn-engine/unicorn · GitHub](#)

- 部分网上资源

- [Running arm64 code on your Intel Mac using Unicorn emulator | danylokos's blog](#)

- Unicorn的一些笔记和用法

- [alexander-hanel/unicorn-engine-notes: Notes on using the Python bindings for the Unicorn Engine \(github.com\)](#)

- hook函数写法

- [debug_utils.py](#)

- [AndroidNativeEmu/debug_utils.py at 8568b316720c6cb543be32562491b3fc172dc6c0 · AeonLucid/AndroidNativeEmu · GitHub](#)

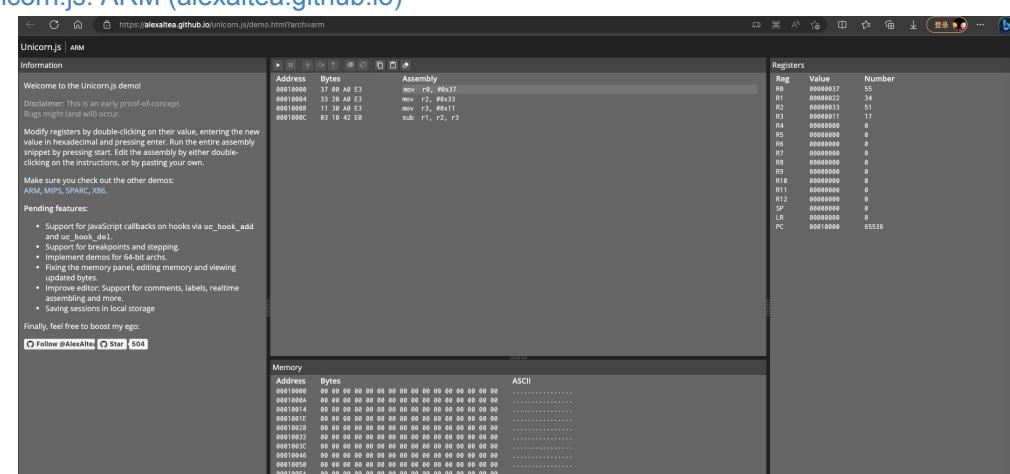
- [main.py](#)

- [frick/main.py at 5a60bc8fe8ddcac146853ad22b64e3bac7930269 · iGio90/frick \(github.com\)](#)

- 在线工具

- 在线模拟unicorn去运行arm汇编代码

- [Unicorn.js: ARM \(alexaltea.github.io\)](#)



Unicorn部分核心代码

unicorn.h

- unicorn.h
 - unicorn/unicorn.h at master · unicorn-engine/unicorn · GitHub
 - <https://github.com/unicorn-engine/unicorn/blob/master/include/unicorn/unicorn.h>

arch架构

```
// Architecture type
typedef enum uc_arch {
    UC_ARCH_ARM = 1, // ARM architecture (including Thumb, Thumb-2)
    UC_ARCH_ARM64, // ARM-64, also called AArch64
    UC_ARCH_MIPS, // Mips architecture
    UC_ARCH_X86, // X86 architecture (including x86 & x86-64)
    UC_ARCH_PPC, // PowerPC architecture
    UC_ARCH_SPARC, // Sparc architecture
    UC_ARCH_M68K, // M68K architecture
    UC_ARCH_RISCV, // RISCV architecture
    UC_ARCH_S390X, // S390X architecture
    UC_ARCH_TRICORE, // TriCore architecture
    UC_ARCH_MAX,
} uc_arch;
```

mode模式

```
// Mode type
typedef enum uc_mode {
    UC_MODE_LITTLE_ENDIAN = 0, // little-endian mode (default mode)
    UC_MODE_BIG_ENDIAN = 1 << 30, // big-endian mode

    // arm / arm64
    UC_MODE_ARM = 0, // ARM mode
    UC_MODE_THUMB = 1 << 4, // THUMB mode (including Thumb-2)
    // Deprecated, use UC_ARM_CPU_* with uc_ctl instead.
    UC_MODE_MCLASS = 1 << 5, // ARM's Cortex-M series.
    UC_MODE_V8 = 1 << 6, // ARMV8 A32 encodings for ARM
    UC_MODE_ARMBE8 = 1 << 10, // Big-endian data and Little-endian code.
                                // Legacy support for UC1 only.

    // arm (32bit) cpu types
    // Deprecated, use UC_ARM_CPU_* with uc_ctl instead.
    UC_MODE_ARM926 = 1 << 7, // ARM926 CPU type
    UC_MODE_ARM946 = 1 << 8, // ARM946 CPU type
    UC_MODE_ARM1176 = 1 << 9, // ARM1176 CPU type

    // mips
    UC_MODE_MICRO = 1 << 4, // MicroMips mode (currently unsupported)
```

```

UC_MODE_MIPS3 = 1 << 5,      // Mips III ISA (currently unsupported)
UC_MODE_MIPS32R6 = 1 << 6,   // Mips32r6 ISA (currently unsupported)
UC_MODE_MIPS32 = 1 << 2,     // Mips32 ISA
UC_MODE_MIPS64 = 1 << 3,     // Mips64 ISA

// x86 / x64
UC_MODE_16 = 1 << 1, // 16-bit mode
UC_MODE_32 = 1 << 2, // 32-bit mode
UC_MODE_64 = 1 << 3, // 64-bit mode

// ppc
UC_MODE_PPC32 = 1 << 2, // 32-bit mode
UC_MODE_PPC64 = 1 << 3, // 64-bit mode (currently unsupported)
UC_MODE_QPX =
    1 << 4, // Quad Processing eXtensions mode (currently unsupported)

// sparc
UC_MODE_SPARC32 = 1 << 2, // 32-bit mode
UC_MODE_SPARC64 = 1 << 3, // 64-bit mode
UC_MODE_V9 = 1 << 4,       // SparcV9 mode (currently unsupported)

// riscv
UC_MODE_RISCV32 = 1 << 2, // 32-bit mode
UC_MODE_RISCV64 = 1 << 3, // 64-bit mode

// m68k
} uc_mode;

```

错误类型

```

// All type of errors encountered by Unicorn API.
// These are values returned by uc_errno()
typedef enum uc_errno {
    UC_ERR_OK = 0,           // No error: everything was fine
    UC_ERR_NOMEM,            // Out-Of-Memory error: uc_open(), uc_emulate()
    UC_ERR_ARCH,              // Unsupported architecture: uc_open()
    UC_ERR_HANDLE,            // Invalid handle
    UC_ERR_MODE,              // Invalid/unsupported mode: uc_open()
    UC_ERR_VERSION,            // Unsupported version (bindings)
    UC_ERR_READ_UNMAPPED,     // Quit emulation due to READ on unmapped memory:
                                // uc_emu_start()
    UC_ERR_WRITE_UNMAPPED,     // Quit emulation due to WRITE on unmapped memory:
                                // uc_emu_start()
    UC_ERR_FETCH_UNMAPPED,     // Quit emulation due to FETCH on unmapped memory:
                                // uc_emu_start()
    UC_ERR_HOOK,                // Invalid hook type: uc_hook_add()
    UC_ERR_INSN_INVALID,       // Quit emulation due to invalid instruction:
                                // uc_emu_start()
    UC_ERR_MAP,                  // Invalid memory mapping: uc_mem_map()
    UC_ERR_WRITE_PROT,          // Quit emulation due to UC_MEM_WRITE_PROT violation:
                                // uc_emu_start()
    UC_ERR_READ_PROT,          // Quit emulation due to UC_MEM_READ_PROT violation:
                                // uc_emu_start()
    UC_ERR_FETCH_PROT,          // Quit emulation due to UC_MEM_FETCH_PROT violation:
                                // uc_emu_start()
}

```

```

        // uc_emu_start()
UC_ERR_ARG, // Invalid argument provided to uc_xxx function (See specific
            // function API)
UC_ERR_READ_UNALIGNED, // Unaligned read
UC_ERR_WRITE_UNALIGNED, // Unaligned write
UC_ERR_FETCH_UNALIGNED, // Unaligned fetch
UC_ERR_HOOK_EXIST, // hook for this event already existed
UC_ERR_RESOURCE, // Insufficient resource: uc_emu_start()
UC_ERR_EXCEPTION, // Unhandled CPU exception
} uc_err;

```

hook类型

```

// All type of hooks for uc_hook_add() API.
typedef enum uc_hook_type {
    // Hook all interrupt/syscall events
    UC_HOOK_INTR = 1 << 0,
    // Hook a particular instruction - only a very small subset of instructions
    // supported here
    UC_HOOK_INSN = 1 << 1,
    // Hook a range of code
    UC_HOOK_CODE = 1 << 2,
    // Hook basic blocks
    UC_HOOK_BLOCK = 1 << 3,
    // Hook for memory read on unmapped memory
    UC_HOOK_MEM_READ_UNMAPPED = 1 << 4,
    // Hook for invalid memory write events
    UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE_UNMAPPED = 1 << 5,
    // Hook for invalid memory fetch for execution events
    UC_HOOK_MEM_FETCH_UNMAPPED = 1 << 6,
    // Hook for memory read on read-protected memory
    UC_HOOK_MEM_READ_PROT = 1 << 7,
    // Hook for memory write on write-protected memory
    UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE_PROT = 1 << 8,
    // Hook for memory fetch on non-executable memory
    UC_HOOK_MEM_FETCH_PROT = 1 << 9,
    // Hook memory read events.
    UC_HOOK_MEM_READ = 1 << 10,
    // Hook memory write events.
    UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE = 1 << 11,
    // Hook memory fetch for execution events
    UC_HOOK_MEM_FETCH = 1 << 12,
    // Hook memory read events, but only successful access.
    // The callback will be triggered after successful read.
    UC_HOOK_MEM_READ_AFTER = 1 << 13,
    // Hook invalid instructions exceptions.
    UC_HOOK_INSN_INVALID = 1 << 14,
    // Hook on new edge generation. Could be useful in program analysis.
    //
    // NOTE: This is different from UC_HOOK_BLOCK in 2 ways:
    //       1. The hook is called before executing code.
    //       2. The hook is only called when generation is triggered.
    UC_HOOK_EDGE_GENERATED = 1 << 15,
    // Hook on specific tcg op code. The usage of this hook is similar to

```

```

    // UC_HOOK_INSN.
    UC_HOOK_TCG_OPCODE = 1 << 16,
} uc_hook_type;

```

unicorn.py

- unicorn.py
 - unicorn/unicorn.py at master · unicorn-engine/unicorn · GitHub
 - <https://github.com/unicorn-engine/unicorn/blob/master/bindings/python/unicorn/unicorn.py>

主要函数

```

_setup_prototype(_uc, "uc_version", ctypes.c_uint, ctypes.POINTER(ctypes.c_int), ctypes.POINTER(ctypes.c_int))
_setup_prototype(_uc, "uc_arch_supported", ctypes.c_bool, ctypes.c_int)
_setup_prototype(_uc, "uc_open", ucerr, ctypes.c_uint, ctypes.c_uint, ctypes.POINTER(uc_engine))
_setup_prototype(_uc, "uc_close", ucerr, uc_engine)
_setup_prototype(_uc, "uc_strerror", ctypes.c_char_p, ucerr)
_setup_prototype(_uc, "uc_errno", ucerr, uc_engine)
_setup_prototype(_uc, "uc_reg_read", ucerr, uc_engine, ctypes.c_int, ctypes.c_void_p)
_setup_prototype(_uc, "uc_reg_write", ucerr, uc_engine, ctypes.c_int, ctypes.c_void_p)
_setup_prototype(_uc, "uc_mem_read", ucerr, uc_engine, ctypes.c_uint64, ctypes.POINTER(ctypes.c_char), ctypes.c_size_t)
_setup_prototype(_uc, "uc_mem_write", ucerr, uc_engine, ctypes.c_uint64, ctypes.POINTER(ctypes.c_char), ctypes.c_size_t)
_setup_prototype(_uc, "uc_emu_start", ucerr, uc_engine, ctypes.c_uint64, ctypes.c_uint64, ctypes.c_uint64, ctypes.c_size_t)
_setup_prototype(_uc, "uc_emu_stop", ucerr, uc_engine)
_setup_prototype(_uc, "uc_hook_del", ucerr, uc_engine, uc_hook_h)
_setup_prototype(_uc, "uc_mmio_map", ucerr, uc_engine, ctypes.c_uint64, ctypes.c_size_t, ctypes.c_void_p, ctypes.c_void_p, ctypes.c_void_p, ctypes.c_void_p)
_setup_prototype(_uc, "uc_mem_map", ucerr, uc_engine, ctypes.c_uint64, ctypes.c_size_t, ctypes.c_uint32)
_setup_prototype(_uc, "uc_mem_map_ptr", ucerr, uc_engine, ctypes.c_uint64, ctypes.c_size_t, ctypes.c_uint32, ctypes.c_void_p)
_setup_prototype(_uc, "uc_mem_unmap", ucerr, uc_engine, ctypes.c_uint64, ctypes.c_size_t)
_setup_prototype(_uc, "uc_mem_protect", ucerr, uc_engine, ctypes.c_uint64, ctypes.c_size_t, ctypes.c_uint32)
_setup_prototype(_uc, "uc_query", ucerr, uc_engine, ctypes.c_uint32, ctypes.POINTER(ctypes.c_size_t))
_setup_prototype(_uc, "uc_context_alloc", ucerr, uc_engine, ctypes.POINTER(uc_context))
_setup_prototype(_uc, "uc_free", ucerr, ctypes.c_void_p)
_setup_prototype(_uc, "uc_context_save", ucerr, uc_engine, uc_context)
_setup_prototype(_uc, "uc_context_restore", ucerr, uc_engine, uc_context)
_setup_prototype(_uc, "uc_context_size", ctypes.c_size_t, uc_engine)
_setup_prototype(_uc, "uc_context_reg_read", ucerr, uc_context, ctypes.c_int, ctypes.c_void_p)
_setup_prototype(_uc, "uc_context_reg_write", ucerr, uc_context, ctypes.c_int, ctypes.c_void_p)
_setup_prototype(_uc, "uc_context_free", ucerr, uc_context)
_setup_prototype(_uc, "uc_mem_regions", ucerr, uc_engine, ctypes.POINTER(ctypes.POINTER(

```

```
_uc_mem_region)), ctypes.POINTER(ctypes.c_uint32))
# https://bugs.python.org/issue42880
_setup_prototype(_uc, "uc_hook_add", ucerr, uc_engine, ctypes.POINTER(uc_hook_h), ctypes.c_int,
                 ctypes.c_void_p, ctypes.c_void_p, ctypes.c_uint64, ctypes.c_uint64)
_setup_prototype(_uc, "uc_ctl", ucerr, uc_engine, ctypes.c_int)
```



uc_priv.h

- uc_priv.h
 - unicorn/uc_priv.h at master · unicorn-engine/unicorn · GitHub
 - https://github.com/unicorn-engine/unicorn/blob/master/include/uc_priv.h

hook的结构体

```
struct hook {
    int type;           // UC_HOOK_*
    int insn;          // instruction for HOOK_INSN
    int refs;          // reference count to free hook stored in multiple lists
    int op;             // opcode for HOOK_TCG_OPCODE
    int op_flags;       // opcode flags for HOOK_TCG_OPCODE
    bool to_delete;     // set to true when the hook is deleted by the user. The
                        // destruction of the hook is delayed.
    uint64_t begin, end; // only trigger if PC or memory access is in this
                        // address (depends on hook type)
    void callback;      // a uc_cb_* type
    void user_data;
    GHashTable hooked_regions; // The regions this hook instrumented on
};
```

hook列表

```
// hook list offsets
//
// The lowest 6 bits are used for hook type index while the others
// are used for hook flags.
//
// mirrors the order of uc_hook_type from include/unicorn/unicorn.h
typedef enum uc_hook_idx {
    UC_HOOK_INTR_IDX,
    UC_HOOK_INSN_IDX,
    UC_HOOK_CODE_IDX,
    UC_HOOK_BLOCK_IDX,
    UC_HOOK_MEM_READ_UNMAPPED_IDX,
    UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE_UNMAPPED_IDX,
    UC_HOOK_MEM_FETCH_UNMAPPED_IDX,
    UC_HOOK_MEM_READ_PROT_IDX,
    UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE_PROT_IDX,
    UC_HOOK_MEM_FETCH_PROT_IDX,
    UC_HOOK_MEM_READ_IDX,
    UC_HOOK_MEM_WRITE_IDX,
```

```

    UC_HOOK_MEM_FETCH_IDX,
    UC_HOOK_MEM_READ_AFTER_IDX,
    UC_HOOK_INSN_INVALID_IDX,
    UC_HOOK_EDGE_GENERATED_IDX,
    UC_HOOK_TCG_OPCODE_IDX,

    UC_HOOK_MAX,
} uc_hook_idx;

```

unicorn对象的结构体

```

struct uc_struct {
    uc_arch arch;
    uc_mode mode;
    uc_err errnum; // qemu/cpu-exec.c
    AddressSpace address_space_memory;
    AddressSpace address_space_io;
    query_t query;
    reg_read_t reg_read;
    reg_write_t reg_write;
    reg_reset_t reg_reset;

    uc_write_mem_t write_mem;
    uc_read_mem_t read_mem;
    uc_args_void_t release; // release resource when uc_close()
    uc_args_uc_u64_t set_pc; // set PC for tracecode
    uc_get_pc_t get_pc;
    uc_args_int_t
        stop_interrupt; // check if the interrupt should stop emulation
    uc_memory_map_io_t memory_map_io;

    uc_args_uc_t init_arch, cpu_exec_init_all;
    uc_args_int_uc_t vm_start;
    uc_args_uc_long_t tcg_exec_init;
    uc_args_uc_ram_size_t memory_map;
    uc_args_uc_ram_size_ptr_t memory_map_ptr;
    uc_mem_unmap_t memory_unmap;
    uc_READONLY_mem_t readonly_mem;
    uc_mem_redirect_t mem_redirect;
    uc_cpus_init cpus_init;
    uc_target_page_init target_page;
    uc_softfloat_initialize softfloat_initialize;
    uc_tcg_flush_tlb tcg_flush_tlb;
    uc_invalidate_tb_t uc_invalidate_tb;
    uc_gen_tb_t uc_gen_tb;
    uc_tb_flush_t tb_flush;
    uc_add_inline_hook_t add_inline_hook;
    uc_del_inline_hook_t del_inline_hook;

    uc_context_size_t context_size;
    uc_context_save_t context_save;
    uc_context_restore_t context_restore;

/* only 1 cpu in unicorn,

```

```

do not need current_cpu to handle current running cpu. */
CPUState cpu;

uc_insn_hook_validate insn_hook_validate;
uc_opcode_hook_validate_t opcode_hook_invalidate;

MemoryRegion system_memory; // qemu/exec.c
MemoryRegion system_io; // qemu/exec.c
MemoryRegion io_mem_unassigned; // qemu/exec.c
RAMList ram_list; // qemu/exec.c
/* qemu/exec.c */
unsigned int alloc_hint;
/* qemu/exec-vary.c */
TargetPageBits init_target_page;
int target_bits; // User defined page bits by uc_ctl
int cpu_model;
BounceBuffer bounce; // qemu/cpu-exec.c
volatile sig_atomic_t exit_request; // qemu/cpu-exec.c
/* qemu/accel/tcg/cpu-exec-common.c */
/* always be true after call tcg_exec_init(). */
bool tcg_allowed;
/* This is a multi-level map on the virtual address space.
   The bottom level has pointers to PageDesc. */
void * l1_map; // qemu/accel/tcg/translate-all.c
size_t l1_map_size;
/* qemu/accel/tcg/translate-all.c */
int v_l1_size;
int v_l1_shift;
int v_l2_levels;
/* code generation context */
TCGContext tcg_ctx;
/* memory.c */
QTAILQ_HEAD(memory_listeners, MemoryListener) memory_listeners;
QTAILQ_HEAD(, AddressSpace) address_spaces;
GHashTable flat_views;
bool memory_region_update_pending;

// linked lists containing hooks per type
struct list hook[UC_HOOK_MAX];
struct list hooks_to_del;
int hooks_count[UC_HOOK_MAX];

// hook to count number of instructions for uc_emu_start()
uc_hook_count_hook;

size_t emu_counter; // current counter of uc_emu_start()
size_t emu_count; // save counter of uc_emu_start()

int size_recur_mem; // size for mem access when in a recursive call

bool init_tcg; // already initialized local TCGv variables?
bool stop_request; // request to immediately stop emulation - for
                  // uc_emu_stop()
bool quit_request; // request to quit the current TB, but continue to
                  // emulate - for uc_mem_protect()
bool emulation_done; // emulation is done by uc_emu_start()

```

```

    bool timed_out;          // emulation timed out, that can retrieve via
                            // uc_query(UC_QUERY_TIMEOUT)
    QemuThread timer;        // timer for emulation timeout
    uint64_t timeout;        // timeout for uc_emu_start()

    uint64_t invalid_addr;   // invalid address to be accessed
    int invalid_error;       // invalid memory code: 1 = READ, 2 = WRITE, 3 = CODE

    int use_exits;
    uint64_t exits[UC_MAX_NESTED_LEVEL]; // When multiple exits is not enabled.
    GTree ctl_exits; // addresses where emulation stops (@until param of
                     // uc_emu_start()) Also see UC_CTL_USE_EXITS for more
                     // details.

    int thumb; // thumb mode for ARM
    MemoryRegion *mapped_blocks;
    uint32_t mapped_block_count;
    uint32_t mapped_block_cache_index;
    void *qemu_thread_data; // to support cross compile to Windows
                           // (qemu-thread-win32.c)
    uint32_t target_page_size;
    uint32_t target_page_align;
    uint64_t qemu_host_page_size;
    uint64_t qemu_real_host_page_size;
    int qemu_icache_linesize;
    /* ARCH_REGS_STORAGE_SIZE */
    int cpu_context_size;
    uint64_t next_pc; // save next PC for some special cases
    bool hook_insert; // insert new hook at begin of the hook list (append by
                      // default)
    bool first_tb; // is this the first Translation-Block ever generated since
                   // uc_emu_start()?
    bool no_exit_request; // Disable check_exit_request temporarily. A
                          // workaround to treat the IT block as a whole block.
    bool init_done; // Whether the initialization is done.

    sigjmp_buf jmp_bufs[UC_MAX_NESTED_LEVEL]; // To support nested uc_emu_start
    int nested_level; // Current nested_level

    struct TranslationBlock *last_tb; // The real last tb we executed.

    FlatView empty_view; // Static function variable moved from flatviews_init
};


```

arm64.h

- arm64.h
 - unicorn/arm64.h at master · unicorn-engine/unicorn · GitHub
 - <https://github.com/unicorn-engine/unicorn/blob/master/include/unicorn/arm64.h>

arm64寄存器

```
//> ARM64 registers
```

```
typedef enum uc_arm64_reg {
    UC_ARM64_REG_INVALID = 0,
    UC_ARM64_REG_X29,
    UC_ARM64_REG_X30,
    UC_ARM64_REG_NZCV,
    UC_ARM64_REG_SP,
    UC_ARM64_REG_WSP,
    UC_ARM64_REG_WZR,
    UC_ARM64_REG_XZR,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B0,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B1,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B2,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B3,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B4,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B5,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B6,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B7,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B8,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B9,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B10,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B11,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B12,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B13,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B14,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B15,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B16,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B17,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B18,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B19,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B20,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B21,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B22,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B23,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B24,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B25,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B26,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B27,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B28,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B29,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B30,
    UC_ARM64_REG_B31,
    UC_ARM64_REG_D0,
    UC_ARM64_REG_D1,
    UC_ARM64_REG_D2,
    UC_ARM64_REG_D3,
    UC_ARM64_REG_D4,
    UC_ARM64_REG_D5,
    UC_ARM64_REG_D6,
    UC_ARM64_REG_D7,
    UC_ARM64_REG_D8,
    UC_ARM64_REG_D9,
    UC_ARM64_REG_D10,
    UC_ARM64_REG_D11,
    UC_ARM64_REG_D12,
    UC_ARM64_REG_D13,
```

```
UC_ARM64_REG_D14,  
UC_ARM64_REG_D15,  
UC_ARM64_REG_D16,  
UC_ARM64_REG_D17,  
UC_ARM64_REG_D18,  
UC_ARM64_REG_D19,  
UC_ARM64_REG_D20,  
UC_ARM64_REG_D21,  
UC_ARM64_REG_D22,  
UC_ARM64_REG_D23,  
UC_ARM64_REG_D24,  
UC_ARM64_REG_D25,  
UC_ARM64_REG_D26,  
UC_ARM64_REG_D27,  
UC_ARM64_REG_D28,  
UC_ARM64_REG_D29,  
UC_ARM64_REG_D30,  
UC_ARM64_REG_D31,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H0,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H1,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H2,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H3,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H4,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H5,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H6,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H7,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H8,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H9,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H10,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H11,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H12,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H13,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H14,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H15,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H16,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H17,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H18,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H19,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H20,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H21,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H22,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H23,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H24,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H25,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H26,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H27,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H28,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H29,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H30,  
UC_ARM64_REG_H31,  
UC_ARM64_REG_Q0,  
UC_ARM64_REG_Q1,  
UC_ARM64_REG_Q2,  
UC_ARM64_REG_Q3,  
UC_ARM64_REG_Q4,  
UC_ARM64_REG_Q5,
```

```
UC_ARM64_REG_Q6,
UC_ARM64_REG_Q7,
UC_ARM64_REG_Q8,
UC_ARM64_REG_Q9,
UC_ARM64_REG_Q10,
UC_ARM64_REG_Q11,
UC_ARM64_REG_Q12,
UC_ARM64_REG_Q13,
UC_ARM64_REG_Q14,
UC_ARM64_REG_Q15,
UC_ARM64_REG_Q16,
UC_ARM64_REG_Q17,
UC_ARM64_REG_Q18,
UC_ARM64_REG_Q19,
UC_ARM64_REG_Q20,
UC_ARM64_REG_Q21,
UC_ARM64_REG_Q22,
UC_ARM64_REG_Q23,
UC_ARM64_REG_Q24,
UC_ARM64_REG_Q25,
UC_ARM64_REG_Q26,
UC_ARM64_REG_Q27,
UC_ARM64_REG_Q28,
UC_ARM64_REG_Q29,
UC_ARM64_REG_Q30,
UC_ARM64_REG_Q31,
UC_ARM64_REG_S0,
UC_ARM64_REG_S1,
UC_ARM64_REG_S2,
UC_ARM64_REG_S3,
UC_ARM64_REG_S4,
UC_ARM64_REG_S5,
UC_ARM64_REG_S6,
UC_ARM64_REG_S7,
UC_ARM64_REG_S8,
UC_ARM64_REG_S9,
UC_ARM64_REG_S10,
UC_ARM64_REG_S11,
UC_ARM64_REG_S12,
UC_ARM64_REG_S13,
UC_ARM64_REG_S14,
UC_ARM64_REG_S15,
UC_ARM64_REG_S16,
UC_ARM64_REG_S17,
UC_ARM64_REG_S18,
UC_ARM64_REG_S19,
UC_ARM64_REG_S20,
UC_ARM64_REG_S21,
UC_ARM64_REG_S22,
UC_ARM64_REG_S23,
UC_ARM64_REG_S24,
UC_ARM64_REG_S25,
UC_ARM64_REG_S26,
UC_ARM64_REG_S27,
UC_ARM64_REG_S28,
UC_ARM64_REG_S29,
```

```
UC_ARM64_REG_S30,  
UC_ARM64_REG_S31,  
UC_ARM64_REG_W0,  
UC_ARM64_REG_W1,  
UC_ARM64_REG_W2,  
UC_ARM64_REG_W3,  
UC_ARM64_REG_W4,  
UC_ARM64_REG_W5,  
UC_ARM64_REG_W6,  
UC_ARM64_REG_W7,  
UC_ARM64_REG_W8,  
UC_ARM64_REG_W9,  
UC_ARM64_REG_W10,  
UC_ARM64_REG_W11,  
UC_ARM64_REG_W12,  
UC_ARM64_REG_W13,  
UC_ARM64_REG_W14,  
UC_ARM64_REG_W15,  
UC_ARM64_REG_W16,  
UC_ARM64_REG_W17,  
UC_ARM64_REG_W18,  
UC_ARM64_REG_W19,  
UC_ARM64_REG_W20,  
UC_ARM64_REG_W21,  
UC_ARM64_REG_W22,  
UC_ARM64_REG_W23,  
UC_ARM64_REG_W24,  
UC_ARM64_REG_W25,  
UC_ARM64_REG_W26,  
UC_ARM64_REG_W27,  
UC_ARM64_REG_W28,  
UC_ARM64_REG_W29,  
UC_ARM64_REG_W30,  
UC_ARM64_REG_X0,  
UC_ARM64_REG_X1,  
UC_ARM64_REG_X2,  
UC_ARM64_REG_X3,  
UC_ARM64_REG_X4,  
UC_ARM64_REG_X5,  
UC_ARM64_REG_X6,  
UC_ARM64_REG_X7,  
UC_ARM64_REG_X8,  
UC_ARM64_REG_X9,  
UC_ARM64_REG_X10,  
UC_ARM64_REG_X11,  
UC_ARM64_REG_X12,  
UC_ARM64_REG_X13,  
UC_ARM64_REG_X14,  
UC_ARM64_REG_X15,  
UC_ARM64_REG_X16,  
UC_ARM64_REG_X17,  
UC_ARM64_REG_X18,  
UC_ARM64_REG_X19,  
UC_ARM64_REG_X20,  
UC_ARM64_REG_X21,  
UC_ARM64_REG_X22,
```

```

UC_ARM64_REG_X23,
UC_ARM64_REG_X24,
UC_ARM64_REG_X25,
UC_ARM64_REG_X26,
UC_ARM64_REG_X27,
UC_ARM64_REG_X28,

UC_ARM64_REG_V0,
UC_ARM64_REG_V1,
UC_ARM64_REG_V2,
UC_ARM64_REG_V3,
UC_ARM64_REG_V4,
UC_ARM64_REG_V5,
UC_ARM64_REG_V6,
UC_ARM64_REG_V7,
UC_ARM64_REG_V8,
UC_ARM64_REG_V9,
UC_ARM64_REG_V10,
UC_ARM64_REG_V11,
UC_ARM64_REG_V12,
UC_ARM64_REG_V13,
UC_ARM64_REG_V14,
UC_ARM64_REG_V15,
UC_ARM64_REG_V16,
UC_ARM64_REG_V17,
UC_ARM64_REG_V18,
UC_ARM64_REG_V19,
UC_ARM64_REG_V20,
UC_ARM64_REG_V21,
UC_ARM64_REG_V22,
UC_ARM64_REG_V23,
UC_ARM64_REG_V24,
UC_ARM64_REG_V25,
UC_ARM64_REG_V26,
UC_ARM64_REG_V27,
UC_ARM64_REG_V28,
UC_ARM64_REG_V29,
UC_ARM64_REG_V30,
UC_ARM64_REG_V31,

//> pseudo registers
UC_ARM64_REG_PC, // program counter register

UC_ARM64_REG_CPACR_EL1,

//> thread registers, deprecated, use UC_ARM64_REG_CP_REG instead
UC_ARM64_REG_TPIDR_EL0,
UC_ARM64_REG_TPIDRRO_EL0,
UC_ARM64_REG_TPIDR_EL1,

UC_ARM64_REG_PSTATE,

//> exception link registers, deprecated, use UC_ARM64_REG_CP_REG instead
UC_ARM64_REG_ELR_EL0,
UC_ARM64_REG_ELR_EL1,
UC_ARM64_REG_ELR_EL2,

```

```

UC_ARM64_REG_ELR_EL3,
//> stack pointers registers, depreciated, use UC_ARM64_REG_CP_REG instead
UC_ARM64_REG_SP_EL0,
UC_ARM64_REG_SP_EL1,
UC_ARM64_REG_SP_EL2,
UC_ARM64_REG_SP_EL3,

//> other CP15 registers, depreciated, use UC_ARM64_REG_CP_REG instead
UC_ARM64_REG_TTBR0_EL1,
UC_ARM64_REG_TTBR1_EL1,

UC_ARM64_REG_ESR_EL0,
UC_ARM64_REG_ESR_EL1,
UC_ARM64_REG_ESR_EL2,
UC_ARM64_REG_ESR_EL3,

UC_ARM64_REG_FAR_EL0,
UC_ARM64_REG_FAR_EL1,
UC_ARM64_REG_FAR_EL2,
UC_ARM64_REG_FAR_EL3,

UC_ARM64_REG_PAR_EL1,
UC_ARM64_REG_MAIR_EL1,
UC_ARM64_REG_VBAR_EL0,
UC_ARM64_REG_VBAR_EL1,
UC_ARM64_REG_VBAR_EL2,
UC_ARM64_REG_VBAR_EL3,
UC_ARM64_REG_CP_REG,
//> floating point control and status registers
UC_ARM64_REG_FPCR,
UC_ARM64_REG_FPSR,
UC_ARM64_REG_ENDING, // <-- mark the end of the list of registers
//> alias registers
UC_ARM64_REG_IP0 = UC_ARM64_REG_X16,
UC_ARM64_REG_IP1 = UC_ARM64_REG_X17,
UC_ARM64_REG_FP = UC_ARM64_REG_X29,
UC_ARM64_REG_LR = UC_ARM64_REG_X30,
} uc_arm64_reg;

```

arm64指令（支持hook的指令）

```

//> ARM64 instructions
typedef enum uc_arm64_insn {
    UC_ARM64_INS_INVALID = 0,
    UC_ARM64_INS_MRS,

```

```

    UC_ARM64_INS_MSR,
    UC_ARM64_INS_SYS,
    UC_ARM64_INS_SYSL,

    UC_ARM64_INS_ENDING
} uc_arm64_insn;

```

Unicorn相关错误

- unicorn - 简书 (jianshu.com)

```

typedef enum uc_err {
    UC_ERR_OK = 0,      // 无错误
    UC_ERR_NOMEM,       // 内存不足: uc_open(), uc_emulate()
    UC_ERR_ARCH,        // 不支持的架构: uc_open()
    UC_ERR_HANDLE,      // 不可用句柄
    UC_ERR_MODE,        // 不可用/不支持架构: uc_open()
    UC_ERR_VERSION,     // 不支持版本 (中间件)
    UC_ERR_READ_UNMAPPED, // 由于在未映射的内存上读取而退出模拟: uc_emu_start()
    UC_ERR_WRITE_UNMAPPED, // 由于在未映射的内存上写入而退出模拟: uc_emu_start()
    UC_ERR_FETCH_UNMAPPED, // 由于在未映射的内存中获取数据而退出模拟: uc_emu_start()
    UC_ERR_HOOK,         // 无效的hook类型: uc_hook_add()
    UC_ERR_INSN_INVALID, // 由于指令无效而退出模拟: uc_emu_start()
    UC_ERR_MAP,          // 无效的内存映射: uc_mem_map()
    UC_ERR_WRITE_PROT,   // 由于UC_MEM_WRITE_PROT冲突而停止模拟: uc_emu_start()
    UC_ERR_READ_PROT,    // 由于UC_MEM_READ_PROT冲突而停止模拟: uc_emu_start()
    UC_ERR_FETCH_PROT,   // 由于UC_MEM_FETCH_PROT冲突而停止模拟: uc_emu_start()
    UC_ERR_ARG,          // 提供给uc_xxx函数的无效参数
    UC_ERR_READ_UNALIGNED, // 未对齐读取
    UC_ERR_WRITE_UNALIGNED, // 未对齐写入
    UC_ERR_FETCH_UNALIGNED, // 未对齐的提取
    UC_ERR_HOOK_EXIST,    // 此事件的钩子已经存在
    UC_ERR_RESOURCE,      // 资源不足: uc_emu_start()
    UC_ERR_EXCEPTION,     // 未处理的CPU异常
    UC_ERR_TIMEOUT // 模拟超时
} uc_err;

```

- <https://rev.ng/gitlab/angr/unicorn/raw/dca32a875e14e35403c62c82c7c15f46c5ef450c/uc.c>

```

UNICORN_EXPORT
const char *uc_strerror(uc_err code)
{
    switch(code) {
    default:
        return "Unknown error code";
    case UC_ERR_OK:
        return "OK (UC_ERR_OK)";
    case UC_ERR_NOMEM:
        return "No memory available or memory not present (UC_ERR_NOMEM)";
    case UC_ERR_ARCH:
        return "Invalid/unsupported architecture (UC_ERR_ARCH)";
    case UC_ERR_HANDLE:
        return "Invalid handle (UC_ERR_HANDLE)";
    }
}

```

```
case UC_ERR_MODE:
    return "Invalid mode (UC_ERR_MODE)";
case UC_ERR_VERSION:
    return "Different API version between core & binding (UC_ERR_VERSION)";
case UC_ERR_READ_UNMAPPED:
    return "Invalid memory read (UC_ERR_READ_UNMAPPED)";
case UC_ERR_WRITE_UNMAPPED:
    return "Invalid memory write (UC_ERR_WRITE_UNMAPPED)";
case UC_ERR_FETCH_UNMAPPED:
    return "Invalid memory fetch (UC_ERR_FETCH_UNMAPPED)";
case UC_ERR_HOOK:
    return "Invalid hook type (UC_ERR_HOOK)";
case UC_ERR_INSN_INVALID:
    return "Invalid instruction (UC_ERR_INSN_INVALID)";
case UC_ERR_MAP:
    return "Invalid memory mapping (UC_ERR_MAP)";
case UC_ERR_WRITE_PROT:
    return "Write to write-protected memory (UC_ERR_WRITE_PROT)";
case UC_ERR_READ_PROT:
    return "Read from non-readable memory (UC_ERR_READ_PROT)";
case UC_ERR_FETCH_PROT:
    return "Fetch from non-executable memory (UC_ERR_FETCH_PROT)";
case UC_ERR_ARG:
    return "Invalid argument (UC_ERR_ARG)";
case UC_ERR_READ_UNALIGNED:
    return "Read from unaligned memory (UC_ERR_READ_UNALIGNED)";
case UC_ERR_WRITE_UNALIGNED:
    return "Write to unaligned memory (UC_ERR_WRITE_UNALIGNED)";
case UC_ERR_FETCH_UNALIGNED:
    return "Fetch from unaligned memory (UC_ERR_FETCH_UNALIGNED)";
case UC_ERR_RESOURCE:
    return "Insufficient resource (UC_ERR_RESOURCE)";
}
}
```

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新:
2023-05-31 22:25:47

参考资料

- 【整理】Unicorn相关内容
- 【整理】Unicorn相关文档和资料
- 【已解决】iOS逆向：unicorn的基本用法和基本逻辑
- 【记录】Unicorn相关知识：Unicorn和QEMU
- 【已解决】iOS逆向：Mac中安装unicorn
- 【已解决】Mac M2 Max中安装Unicorn
- 【已解决】Mac M2 Max中安装cmake
- 【已解决】Mac中安装pkg-config
- 【记录】Mac中用VSCode调试unicorn的示例代码sample_arm64.py
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟ARM代码：优化内存分配布局内存映射
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟arm64函数：__lldb_unnamed_symbol2575\$\$akd优化内存代码布局和输出日志
- 【已解决】iPhone11中ARM汇编Stack栈指针SP的增长方向
- 【已解决】ARM中汇编字节序的大端和小端
- 【未解决】iOS逆向：unicorn中传递函数指针参数
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟arm64：PC在+4404时报错UC_ERR_MAP
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟ARM代码：优化给内存地址写入对应的值
- 【已解决】unicorn模拟ARM中LR和SP寄存器堆栈信息
- 【已解决】unicorn中没有触发后续代码的hook函数hook_code
- 【未解决】unicorn中用UC_HOOK_INSN去给指令加上hook
- 【已解决】unicorn中给内存的读和写单独加上hook以辅助调试异常情况
- 【已解决】unicorn模拟ARM代码：分析内存读取和写入分析代码模拟逻辑
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟ARM代码：优化hook打印逻辑
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟ARM汇编：优化hook_code调试打印指令的输出日志
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟ARM代码：优化log调试打印寄存器值
- 【已解决】Unicorn中hook时当特定位置代码时查看打印寄存器的值
- 【规避解决】Unicorn模拟ARM：去hook查看将要解码的opcode二进制
- 【已解决】unicorn中hook_code中查看当前要执行的二进制code代码指令数据
- 【已解决】iOS逆向：unicorn查看当前被识别出是什么ARM汇编指令
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟arm64e代码时把mov识别成movz
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟arm64：判断遇到指令ret时结束停止模拟
- 【未解决】unicorn模拟ARM汇编如何忽略特定指令为nop空指令
- 【未解决】Unicorn模拟arm：函数__lldb_unnamed_symbol2575\$\$akd模拟完毕但是没有生成要的结果
- 【未解决】iOS逆向akd：用Unicorn模拟运行arm64的akd函数sub_1000A0460的opcode代码
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟arm64代码：**__lldb_unnamed_symbol2575\$\$akd**调用子函数__lldb_unnamed_symbol2567\$\$akd
- 【未解决】Unicorn模拟arm：给__lldb_unnamed_symbol2567\$\$akd函数准备调试环境
- 【未解决】研究对比__lldb_unnamed_symbol2575\$\$akd的+4448到+8516的逻辑的真实过程和模拟过程之间的差异
- 【已解决】iOS逆向akd之Unicorn模拟arm64代码：PC在0x64378时出错Memory UNMAPPED at 0x0
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟arm64：PC在+7428时blr x8报错UC_ERR_MAP

- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟arm64: PC在+9296时报错UC_ERR_MAP 0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFE
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟arm64代码: PC在+552时报错ERROR Invalid memory mapping
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟arm64: PC在+4448时报错UC_ERR_MAP at 0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFDUC_ERR_MAP
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟arm64: PC在+7396时UC_ERR_MAP出错0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFE
- 【已解决】iOS逆向akd用Unicorn模拟代码: PC在0x000100CC时报错Invalid memory mapping UC_ERR_MAP 0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFE
- 【已解决】iOS逆向akd用Unicorn模拟ARM: PC在0x0001011C时出错Invalid memory mapping UC_ERR_MAP
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟arm64: PC在+4404时报错UC_ERR_MAP
- 【已解决】iOS逆向akd之Unicorn模拟arm64代码: PC在0x00010088时出错br跳转0地址
- 【已解决】unicorn模拟ARM64代码报错: ERROR Invalid memory mapping UC_ERR_MAP
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟ARM代码出错: Memory UNMAPPED at 0x24C6
- 【未解决】Unicorn模拟ARM代码出错: PC是0x10090时Memory UNMAPPED at 0x100AF6C88
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟arm64代码: 尝试批量一次性解决全部的br跳转导致内存映射错误 UC_ERR_MAP
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟arm64代码: 搞懂__lldb_unnamed_symbol2575\$\$akd函数br跳转涉及到的固定的值的内存范围
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟arm64代码: 计算br跳转涉及到的x10函数偏移量地址的合适的范围
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟arm64代码: 计算br跳转涉及到的x9的合适的范围
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟arm64代码: 导出lldb调试时x9和x10两个段的实际数据值到文件
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟arm64: 修正导出的x10的带偏移量的函数地址
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟arm64代码: 把导出的x9和x10的2段数据导入到Unicorn模拟代码中
- 【已解决】unicorn代码报错: ERROR Invalid memory write UC_ERR_WRITE_UNMAPPED
- 【已解决】unicorn模拟ARM64代码: 给UC_ERR_WRITE_UNMAPPED单独加上hook看出错时详情
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟ARM64代码: 手动把braa改为br指令看是否还会报错UC_ERR_EXCEPTION
- 【已解决】通过修改ARM汇编二进制文件实现Unicorn忽略执行特定指令
- 【已解决】Python中把bytearray转成64位的unsigned long long的数值
- 【已解决】Python中把int值转换成字节bytes
- 【已解决】unicorn代码mem_read报错: mem_read() missing 1 required positional argument size
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟ARM代码: 写入正确的地址但是读取出来数据值仍旧是错的
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟ARM代码: mem_read内存读取的值和ldr指令加载出来的值不一样
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟ARM: 用内存映射并写入地址0x75784的内容
- 【已解决】Unicorn中Python中的ARM64的CPSR寄存器定义
- 【未解决】unicorn如何模拟ARM中PAC指令pacibsp
- 【未解决】iOS逆向: 用unicorn模拟执行arm64e的arm汇编代码
- 【未解决】Unicorn模拟ARM代码报错: ERROR Unhandled CPU exception UC_ERR_EXCEPTION
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟ARM64的函数中调用其他子函数
- 【未解决】Unicorn模拟arm: 确保子函数__lldb_unnamed_symbol2567\$\$akd参数值正确
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟arm64代码: 模拟__lldb_unnamed_symbol2567\$\$akd直接返回值
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟ARM64: 模拟造出返回特定值的空函数的arm汇编代码的opcode
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟ARM64代码: 参考afl-unicorn的UnicornSimpleHeap模拟malloc
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟ARM64: 如何模拟malloc分配内存
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟ARM: 模拟malloc报错内存重叠Heap over underflow
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟malloc内存分配: 返回重复内存地址
- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟arm64: 模拟free释放内存

- 【已解决】Unicorn模拟arm64：模拟vm_deallocate释放内存
- 【未解决】iOS逆向：如何反代码混淆反混淆去混淆
-
- 反汇编利器：Capstone
-
- unicorn - 简书 (jianshu.com)
- Unicorn.js: ARM (alexaltea.github.io)
- iOS Tampering and Reverse Engineering - OWASP Mobile Application Security
- Unicorn & QEMU – Unicorn – The Ultimate CPU emulator (unicorn-engine.org)
- 为什么使用汇编可以 Hook objc_msgSend (上) - 汇编基础 - 一片瓜田 (desgard.com)
- Opcode - Wikipedia
- [原创] Unicorn 在 Android 的应用-『Android安全』-看雪安全论坛
- Programming with Python language – Capstone – The Ultimate Disassembler (capstone-engine.org)
- capstone/bindings/python at master · [capstone-engine/capstone](https://github.com/capstone-engine/capstone) · GitHub
- Unicorn快速入门 - iPlayForSG - 博客园 (cnblogs.com)
- Online ARM to HEX Converter (armconverter.com)
- Showcases – Unicorn – The Ultimate CPU emulator
- afl-unicorn: Fuzzing Arbitrary Binary Code | by Nathan Voss | Hacker Noon.com | Medium
- afl-unicorn/unicorn_loader.py at master · Battelle/afl-unicorn · GitHub
-

crifan.org, 使用[署名4.0国际\(CC BY 4.0\)协议](#)发布 all right reserved, powered by Gitbook最后更新：
2023-09-01 23:07:03